Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Document 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 1 of 30 Page 1
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
2 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
3 FOR THE DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS
4
5 BRAUN, GMBH,
6 Plaintiffs, Civil Action No.
7 against 03 CV 12428 WGY
8 RAYOVAC CORPORATION,
9 Defendant.
10
11
12 TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
13 HEARING: Deposition of JAMES DOYLE, III
14 DATE: June 3, 2005
15 TIME: 9:00 a.m.
16 PLACE: 740 Regent Street, Madison, Wisconsin
17 REPORTER: Lynn M. Bayer, RPR, CM
18
19
20 Confidential
For Attorney's Eyes Only
22
23
24
25 Job No: 3314

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Documer	t 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 2 of 30
Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Documer Page 2 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	Page 4
2 APPEARANCES	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 marked as Exhibit 1.
3	3 A. Okay.
4 FOR THE PLAINTIFF:	4 Q. Have you seen this Notice of Deposition before?
5 Ropes & Gray, L.L.P.	5 A. Yes.
6 By: DALILA ARGAEZ WENDLANDT	6 Q. Can I ask you to turn to page 5 which is the
7 One International Plaza	7 deposition subject matters. Do you have that page?
8 Boston, MA 02110-2624	8 MR. SHIMOTA: Page 5. That's where you
9 (617) 951-7884	9 are.
10	10 BY MS, WENDLANDT:
11 FOR THE DEFENDANT:	11 Q. Do you have that page?
12 Kirkland & Ellis, L.L.P.	12 A. I have it right here, yes.
13 By: JAMES A. SHIMOTA	13 Q. On which topics have you been designated by the
14 200 East Randolph Drive	14 company to speak, that is, Rayovac Corporation?
15 Chicago, IL 60601	15 A. I haven't seen this I haven't seen this sheet.
16 (312) 861-2336	16 have I?
17	17 MR. SHIMOTA: What he is saying is our
18	18 objections, well, the version of it where we had
19	19 certain objections to it, so yes, he has, but
20 (FOR INDEX SEE BACK OF TRANSCRIPT.)	20 A. It just looks different.
21	21 BY MS. WENDLANDT:
22	22 Q. Okay. Can I ask you then to turn to page 6 of
23	23 Exhibit 1. And read to yourself topics 10, 11 and
24	24 13.
25	25 A. Okay.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Page 3	Page 5
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT:	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT:
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain 13 topics —	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it. 13 Q. And have you been designated by Rayovac Corporation
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain 13 topics — 14 A. Yes.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it. 13 Q. And have you been designated by Rayovac Corporation 14 to speak on behalf of Rayovac with regard to topics
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain 13 topics — 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. — listed in the Notice of Deposition?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it. 13 Q. And have you been designated by Rayovac Corporation 14 to speak on behalf of Rayovac with regard to topics 15 10 and 11?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain 13 topics — 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. — listed in the Notice of Deposition? 16 A. Yes.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it. 13 Q. And have you been designated by Rayovac Corporation 14 to speak on behalf of Rayovac with regard to topics 15 10 and 11? 16 A. Yes.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain 13 topics — 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. — listed in the Notice of Deposition? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. One thing I should explain to you since you mentioned	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it. 13 Q. And have you been designated by Rayovac Corporation 14 to speak on behalf of Rayovac with regard to topics 15 10 and 11? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other topics listed in this deposition notice? I
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain 13 topics — 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. — listed in the Notice of Deposition? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. One thing I should explain to you since you mentioned 18 earlier this was your first deposition is that you	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it. 13 Q. And have you been designated by Rayovac Corporation 14 to speak on behalf of Rayovac with regard to topics 15 10 and 11? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other topics listed in this deposition notice? I 18 know you say this is the first time you're seeing
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain 13 topics — 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. — listed in the Notice of Deposition? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. One thing I should explain to you since you mentioned 18 earlier this was your first deposition is that you 19 need to wait until I finish asking my question even	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it. 13 Q. And have you been designated by Rayovac Corporation 14 to speak on behalf of Rayovac with regard to topics 15 10 and 11? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other topics listed in this deposition notice? I 18 know you say this is the first time you're seeing 19 this particular version of this document. Can you
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain 13 topics — 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. — listed in the Notice of Deposition? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. One thing I should explain to you since you mentioned 18 earlier this was your first deposition is that you 19 need to wait until I finish asking my question even 20 though I'm a slow talker so people tend to try to get	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it. 13 Q. And have you been designated by Rayovac Corporation 14 to speak on behalf of Rayovac with regard to topics 15 10 and 11? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other topics listed in this deposition notice? I 18 know you say this is the first time you're seeing 19 this particular version of this document. Can you 20 look at it, pages 5, 6 and 7.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain 13 topics — 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. — listed in the Notice of Deposition? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. One thing I should explain to you since you mentioned 18 earlier this was your first deposition is that you 19 need to wait until I finish asking my question even 20 though I'm a slow talker so people tend to try to get 21 in there, just wait because the court reporter needs	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it. 13 Q. And have you been designated by Rayovac Corporation 14 to speak on behalf of Rayovac with regard to topics 15 10 and 11? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other topics listed in this deposition notice? I 18 know you say this is the first time you're seeing 19 this particular version of this document. Can you 20 look at it, pages 5, 6 and 7. 21 A. Read through all of them? Read through all of them?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain 13 topics — 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. — listed in the Notice of Deposition? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. One thing I should explain to you since you mentioned 18 earlier this was your first deposition is that you 19 need to wait until I finish asking my question even 20 though I'm a slow talker so people tend to try to get 21 in there, just wait because the court reporter needs 22 to write down everything that we say and she can only	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it. 13 Q. And have you been designated by Rayovac Corporation 14 to speak on behalf of Rayovac with regard to topics 15 10 and 11? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other topics listed in this deposition notice? I 18 know you say this is the first time you're seeing 19 this particular version of this document. Can you 20 look at it, pages 5, 6 and 7. 21 A. Read through all of them? Read through all of them? 22 Q. If you don't mind, to yourself.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain 13 topics — 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. — listed in the Notice of Deposition? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. One thing I should explain to you since you mentioned 18 earlier this was your first deposition is that you 19 need to wait until I finish asking my question even 20 though I'm a slow talker so people tend to try to get 21 in there, just wait because the court reporter needs 22 to write down everything that we say and she can only 23 do one at a time.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it. 13 Q. And have you been designated by Rayovac Corporation 14 to speak on behalf of Rayovac with regard to topics 15 10 and 11? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other topics listed in this deposition notice? I 18 know you say this is the first time you're seeing 19 this particular version of this document. Can you 20 look at it, pages 5, 6 and 7. 21 A. Read through all of them? Read through all of them? 22 Q. If you don't mind, to yourself. 23 A. And 7?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 JAMES A. DOYLE, III, DEPONENT WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 5 Q. Can you state your name for the record. 6 A. James A. Doyle, III. 7 Q. And where do you live? 8 A. In Middleton, Wisconsin. 9 Q. What's your exact address? 10 A. 9715 Red Sky Drive, Middleton, Wisconsin, 53562. 11 Q. Mr. Doyle, have you been designated by Rayovac to 12 speak on behalf of the company with regard to certain 13 topics — 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. — listed in the Notice of Deposition? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. One thing I should explain to you since you mentioned 18 earlier this was your first deposition is that you 19 need to wait until I finish asking my question even 20 though I'm a slow talker so people tend to try to get 21 in there, just wait because the court reporter needs 22 to write down everything that we say and she can only	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: I'd also like to note for 3 the record, as you recall, we designated Mr. Avila 4 to speak on topic 13. 5 MS. WENDLANDT: Actually I had a question 6 about that because you also designated Mr. Doyle. 7 Is that a double designation? 8 MR. SHIMOTA: No, we were changing. I'm 9 sorry if there was any confusion. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 Q. Okay. So can you read to yourself topics 10 and 11. 12 A. Okay. Okay. I've read it. 13 Q. And have you been designated by Rayovac Corporation 14 to speak on behalf of Rayovac with regard to topics 15 10 and 11? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Any other topics listed in this deposition notice? I 18 know you say this is the first time you're seeing 19 this particular version of this document. Can you 20 look at it, pages 5, 6 and 7. 21 A. Read through all of them? Read through all of them? 22 Q. If you don't mind, to yourself.

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Documer	+ 209 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 2 of 20
Lage o	t 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 3 of 30
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
2 Q. Having reviewed those lists of topics, have you been	2 Q. Mr. Doyle, can you tell me about your educational
3 designated by Rayovac to speak on behalf of Rayovac	3 history starting with college.
4 with regard to any topics other than topics 10 and	4 A. Undergraduate where I went to school too, all of
5 11?	5 that?
6 A. I don't think so. I haven't?	6 Q. That would be great and the year that you graduated.
7 MR. SHIMOTA: No, you have not.	7 A. Undergraduate Boston College 1991.
8 A. Just the 10 and 11.	8 Q. And what was your major?
9 BY MS. WENDLANDT:	9 A. Marketing. Minor in German. MBA '94, Northeastern
10 Q. I just wanted to make sure because there was some	10 University in Boston, marketing concentration.
11 confusion.	11 Q. Between 1991 and '94, were you employed?
12 A. Okay, no.	12 A. Well, you wanted two years for school. I was
13 Q. As a result of the designation by Rayovac, do you	13 employed right?
14 understand that you're here today to testify under	14 Q. MBA is two years, right.
oath not only as to matters personally known to you,	15 A. Okay.
16 Mr. Doyle, but also as to matters known and	16 Q. Were you employed in '91 to '92?
17 reasonably available to Rayovac on topics 10 and 11?	17 A. Briefly.
18 A. Yes.	18 Q. Okay. Where was that?
19 Q. What did you do to prepare for this deposition?	19 A. Investors Bank & Trust.
20 A. I sat with Mr. Shimota.	20 Q. And what was your position?
21 Q. For how long?	21 A. Mutual fund accountant.
22 A. Four hours, five hours.	22 Q. Following the receipt of your MBA in '94, were you
23 Q. Aside from Mr. Shimota, did you speak to anyone else	23 employed? 24 A. Yes.
24 in preparation for this deposition?25 A. Briefly on some of the financials, briefly.	25 Q. Where?
Page 7 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	Page 9 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
2 (Discussion off the record.)	2 A. I'll give you all the places I worked. I did my
3 Q. Who did you speak to about the financials?	3 internship at Kraft in New York.
4 A. Al Choepp.	4 Q. When was that?
5 Q. Did you speak to anyone else?	5 A. '93. Yeah. Yes, '93 was my first and second year.
6 A. No.	6 And then I went to Timex Corporation.
7 Q. Did you review any documents in your preparation for	7 Q. When was that?
8 this deposition?	8 A. After business school, so '94.
9 A. Yes.	9 Q. Having already received the degree you went to Timex?
10 Q. What documents?	10 A. Yes.
11 A. I would I wouldn't know what the names are of all	11 Q. Where was Timex?
12 the documents. But I - I would need help on what	12 A. In Connecticut.
13 the documents are. But I have reviewed documents. I	13 Q. And how long did you stay there?
14 reviewed I've looked at I briefly looked at	14 A. Three years, three plus. Three plus.
15 some of the patents. God, not much more, right?	15 Q. What was your position at Timex?
16 Q. Did you look at the financials?	16 A. It was a brand system brand manager kind of role,
17 A. Briefly.	17 traditional coming out of school kind of jobs.
18 Q. Okay. Any other subject matter of documents that you	18 Q. And in 1997, '98 where
19 can recall?	19 A. February of '98.
20 A. (Shaking head.)	20 Q. February of '98 where did you start?
At DEPONDED TO A	21 A. Remington.
21 THE REPORTER: Is that no?	21 A. Romington.
21 THE REPORTER: Is that no? 22 A. No.	22 Q. And have you been at Remington continuously
	· -
22 A. No.	22 Q. And have you been at Remington continuously
22 A. No. 23 BY MS. WENDLANDT:	22 Q. And have you been at Remington continuously 23 A. Yes.

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Documen	208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 4 of 30
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
2 Q. And for purposes of this deposition and this case,	2 Q. '99. And how long were you senior brand manager?
3 I'm going to be using the term Rayovac to refer to	3 A. Until 2002.
4 both Remington and Rayovac because I understand the	4 Q. And what were your responsibilities as senior brand
5 two have merged.	5 manager?
6 A. The two merged and then the name was changed.	6 A. I had the additional responsibility of the accessory
7 Q. That's right.	7 business which are the replacement parts, which are
8 A. So there is no Rayovac any longer. It's Spectrum	8 the lotions that we make.
9 Brands.	9 Q. Any other replacement parts?
10 MR. SHIMOTA: We can talk about that off	10 A. Yes oh, any I'm sorry, no, that-was it.
11 the record. That's actually something that — there	11 Q. Just lotions?
12 is a new corporation.	12 A. Well, lotions and all the parts that you have to
13 (Discussion off the record.)	13 replace, all the blades that you have to replace.
14 MS. WENDLANDT: Back on the record.	14 Q. So again, you were senior brand manager for men's
15 Q. So let me just restate it. For purposes of this	15 shaving?
16 deposition, I'm going to be referring to Remington	16 A. Um-hmm.
17 and Rayovac as Rayovac Corporation. And if there is	17 Q. Okay. And in 2002, what was your position?
18 a distinction that you feel is necessary, please let	18 A. Director, director. Marketing director. Director of
19 me know and we can clarify the distinction that needs	19 marketing.
20 to be made.	20 Q. Was that for men's shaving?
21 A. Okay. So anytime Rayovac is mentioned	21 A. I got added added responsibility of women's
22 Q. I'm referring to	22 shavers. And women's groomers.
23 A. Referring to Remington which before there was any	23 Q. Any other added responsibilities?
24 association with Rayovac?	24 A. No.
25 Q. That's correct.	25 Q. Any other added responsibilities for the men's
Page 11 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay.	Page 13 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac?	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY shaving? A. No, that's I had everything.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the 14 deliver the plan, the financial plan.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president. 14 Q. What were your responsibilities as division vice
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the 14 deliver the plan, the financial plan. 15 Q. And how long were you brand manager for men's	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president. 14 Q. What were your responsibilities as division vice 15 president?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the 14 deliver the plan, the financial plan. 15 Q. And how long were you brand manager for men's 16 shavers?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president. 14 Q. What were your responsibilities as division vice 15 president? 16 A. Additional responsibility of the men's grooming
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the 14 deliver the plan, the financial plan. 15 Q. And how long were you brand manager for men's 16 shavers? 17 A. A couple years. No, a year and a half.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president. 14 Q. What were your responsibilities as division vice 15 president? 16 A. Additional responsibility of the men's grooming 17 business.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the 14 deliver the plan, the financial plan. 15 Q. And how long were you brand manager for men's 16 shavers? 17 A. A couple years. No, a year and a half. 18 Q. What was your next position at	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president. 14 Q. What were your responsibilities as division vice 15 president? 16 A. Additional responsibility of the men's grooming 17 business. 18 Q. Any other additional responsibilities?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the 14 deliver the plan, the financial plan. 15 Q. And how long were you brand manager for men's 16 shavers? 17 A. A couple years. No, a year and a half. 18 Q. What was your next position at 19 A. Senior brand manager.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president. 14 Q. What were your responsibilities as division vice 15 president? 16 A. Additional responsibility of the men's grooming 17 business. 18 Q. Any other additional responsibilities? 19 A. Yeah.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business, Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the 14 deliver the plan, the financial plan. 15 Q. And how long were you brand manager for men's 16 shayers? 17 A. A couple years. No, a year and a half. 18 Q. What was your next position at 19 A. Senior brand manager. 20 Q. Can you wait until I finish my question.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president. 14 Q. What were your responsibilities as division vice 15 president? 16 A. Additional responsibility of the men's grooming 17 business. 18 Q. Any other additional responsibilities? 19 A. Yeah. 20 Q. What were they?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the 14 deliver the plan, the financial plan. 15 Q. And how long were you brand manager for men's 16 shavers? 17 A. A couple years. No, a year and a half. 18 Q. What was your next position at 19 A. Senior brand manager. 20 Q. Can you wait until I finish my question. 21 A. Yeah.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president. 14 Q. What were your responsibilities as division vice 15 president? 16 A. Additional responsibility of the men's grooming 17 business. 18 Q. Any other additional responsibilities? 19 A. Yeah. 20 Q. What were they? 21 A. Let's see, when was January '05. Additional
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the 14 deliver the plan, the financial plan. 15 Q. And how long were you brand manager for men's 16 shavers? 17 A. A couple years. No, a year and a half. 18 Q. What was your next position at 19 A. Senior brand manager. 20 Q. Can you wait until I finish my question. 21 A. Yeah. 22 Q. What was your next position at Rayovac?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president. 14 Q. What were your responsibilities as division vice 15 president? 16 A. Additional responsibility of the men's grooming 17 business. 18 Q. Any other additional responsibilities? 19 A. Yeah. 20 Q. What were they? 21 A. Let's see, when was January '05. Additional 22 responsibilities for the entire personal care group
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the 14 deliver the plan, the financial plan. 15 Q. And how long were you brand manager for men's 16 shavers? 17 A. A couple years. No, a year and a half. 18 Q. What was your next position at 19 A. Senior brand manager. 20 Q. Can you wait until I finish my question. 21 A. Yeah. 22 Q. What was your next position at Rayovac? 23 A. Senior brand manager.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president. 14 Q. What were your responsibilities as division vice 15 president? 16 A. Additional responsibility of the men's grooming 17 business. 18 Q. Any other additional responsibilities? 19 A. Yeah. 20 Q. What were they? 21 A. Let's see, when was January '05. Additional 22 responsibilities for the entire personal care group 23 which is hair dryers, curling irons, setters,
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the 14 deliver the plan, the financial plan. 15 Q. And how long were you brand manager for men's 16 shavers? 17 A. A couple years. No, a year and a half. 18 Q. What was your next position at 19 A. Senior brand manager. 20 Q. Can you wait until I finish my question. 21 A. Yeah. 22 Q. What was your next position at Rayovac? 23 A. Senior brand manager. 24 Q. Which you assumed in 2000 about?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president. 14 Q. What were your responsibilities as division vice 15 president? 16 A. Additional responsibility of the men's grooming 17 business. 18 Q. Any other additional responsibilities? 19 A. Yeah. 20 Q. What were they? 21 A. Let's see, when was January '05. Additional 22 responsibilities for the entire personal care group 23 which is hair dryers, curling irons, setters, 24 stylers. And that gave me the entire business, the
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. What was your position in February '98 at Rayovac? 4 A. Brand manager. 5 Q. For a particular brand? 6 A. Men's shavers. 7 Q. What were your duties as brand manager? 8 A. To manage a business, P and L responsibility managing 9 the business. Traditional, traditional set-up. 10 Q. What do you mean by the traditional set-up? 11 A. Where the brand team essentially develops the 12 marketing plan, has P and L responsibility, and works 13 with the cross-functional groups to accomplish the 14 deliver the plan, the financial plan. 15 Q. And how long were you brand manager for men's 16 shavers? 17 A. A couple years. No, a year and a half. 18 Q. What was your next position at 19 A. Senior brand manager. 20 Q. Can you wait until I finish my question. 21 A. Yeah. 22 Q. What was your next position at Rayovac? 23 A. Senior brand manager.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 shaving? 3 A. No, that's I had everything. 4 Q. And how long were you director of marketing? 5 A. Less than two years. 6 Q. What was your next position? 7 A. Division vice president. 8 Q. When did you assume that position? 9 A. Officially January 1st, 2004. 10 Q. And what were your responsibilities as 11 A. Men's additional 12 Q. I'm sorry, what was your division? 13 A. Division vice president. 14 Q. What were your responsibilities as division vice 15 president? 16 A. Additional responsibility of the men's grooming 17 business. 18 Q. Any other additional responsibilities? 19 A. Yeah. 20 Q. What were they? 21 A. Let's see, when was January '05. Additional 22 responsibilities for the entire personal care group 23 which is hair dryers, curling irons, setters,

Case 1:03-cv-1/2428-WGY DOGHER 128 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 5 quagles 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 Q. Is that your current position, division vice 3 periodent? 4. Unshum, Of rotal Remington. 5 Q. When did Rayovae first learn of Estuarts development of a clearing system for dy shareers? 7. A. When did we first learn of Estuarts development was 8 when they launched the product. 9. And when was that? 10.A. To the best of my recollection, it was with the fall 1 resets during 2000. So retail resist would be 12 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I 2 August, around the fine Reyovac bears of the 328 patent. 18 conce of twice a yea. But in this category once a 13 you've been designated on the topic. 19 year. 19 year. 10 A. To the best of fary proceducts on the shelf. 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac beart about Brautis's launch in 2 August 2000? 23 A. In late 2001. Clay. Page 17 11 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Mothing initially. 24 A. Mother of the Sale of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 25 A. In late 2001. Clay. Page 17 16 G. And do you needl what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 28 A. The Broua Syncro. 19 C. Product on July and the Shave Industry and August 2000? 29 A.	Coop 4:02 ov 40400 MCV Decumen	4 000 Filed 40/4 4/000F Perro F of 20
2 Q. Is that your current position, division vice 3 pesident? 4 A. Uni-hum. Of total Remington. 5 Q. When did Ruyovae first learn of Braun's development 6 of a cleaning system for dry shaven? 7 A. When did we first learn of Braun's development was 8 when they launched the product. 9 Q. And whan was that? 10 A. To the best of my recollection, it was with the fall 11 reste during 2000. So retail resets would be 12 Angust, around July, August of 2000. That's when I 13 remember it being launched and that was the first 14 time I ever fixe waldou it. 15 Q. What are the fall resets? 16 A. That's when the rotaliers reset their shelves, just 16 A. That's when the rotaliers reset their shelves, just 17 All Rie Gillette would do, Braun would do, those come 18 conce or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And low did Rayovac do with this information? 23 fall – in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? 25 Q. Mand do you areall what specific product was launched 27 in July, August 2000? 28 A. Robert in the fall earn of the 328 patent. 29 Q. In going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the 128 patent. 12 A. Cikay. 13 (S. When did Rayovac for what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the 128 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 (D. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the kending 23 response, cun you seed to youncel' the first 24 A. Wesh. 25 (Q. What did Rayovac food the first 26 Q. What did Rayovac food the fall fall of youncel the first 27 (A. The Jeaning system.) 28 (D. Does fint iterated of the 1282 patent? 29 (A. Mand what you could tell finth marking you a		
3 A. Clay. "Solject to its general objections, Rayowa for the Author of total Remington. 5 Q. When did Rayowa first learn of Braun's development as 8 when they haunched the product. 9 Q. And when was that? 10 A. To the best for fly recollection, it was with the fall resets during 2000. So rotall resets would be 12 August, around July, August of 2000. That's when I resets during 2000. So rotall resets would be 13 remander by their planethed the product. 14 time I ever knew shout it. 15 Q. What are the full resets? 16 A. That's when the retallers reset their shelves, just 17 like Gillette would do, Braun would do, those come one or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Slaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayowae learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall – in July, August 2000? 23 A. HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 in July, August 2000? 24 A. Who fly did Rayowae do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 in July, August 2000? 25 A. The Braun Syncon. 9 Q. The going to place before you what has been parthed as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. We. 20 Q. What did Rayowae first bearn of the 328 patent? 11 A. Clay. 12 A. The claesing system of the company as 12 was of the 328 patent? 12 A. Rothing miritally. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitoned the sales of the product as we do with 19 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent.' 21 A. Clay. 22 Q. What did Rayowae first become aware of — 22 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. — What was the context in which Rayowae first become aware of the '328 patent.' 25 A. The Jeaning system of the with patents are of the '328 patent.' 26 Q. I'm Jalacing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 27 Q		
4 A. Um-hatum. Of total Remington. 5 Q. When did Rayovas first harm of Braun's development of of a clearing system for dy shawes? 7 A. When did Rayovas first harm of Braun's development was 8 when they launched the product. 9 Q. And when was thar? 10 A. To the best of my recollection, it was with the fall 11 resets during 2000. So retail resets would be term about their development was 12 August, around July, August 2000. That's when I remember it being launched and that was the first time I over knew about it. 14 A. What was the first time I over knew about it. 15 Q. What are the fall resets? 16 A. That's when the retailers reset their shelves, just it me I over knew about it. 15 Q. What could do, fram would do, those come and cone or twice a year. But in this category once a lay year. 22 Q. Ant how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall — in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? 1 BIGHIELY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Monitor of sales of the product as we do with 5 more youngetitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched in Juny August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Synen. 9 Q. Pm going to place before you what has been previously marked as Eshibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 petent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent?' 14 A. Horit know. 15 Q. Khibi No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Eshibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is entitled defendant's responses and objections to 10 patent the full was placed from the product of the product to 10 patent the full resets? 19 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent?' 11 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 Q. And why did Rayovac first became aware of the 232 patent? 12 Q. The sale of the product as we do with 5 money, started to investigating one own 13 inchesting the late of the '328 patent?' 19 Q. The solute of the product to 10 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 pate		· ·
5 Q. When did Rayovae first learn of Brauris development 6 of a cleaning system for day lauvest? 7 A. When did we first learn but their development was 8 when they launched the product. 9 Q. And when was that? 10 A. To the best of my secollection, it was with the fall 11 resets during 2000. So retail resets would be 12 August, around fully, August 2000. 13 renember it being launched and that was the first 14 time I ever knew about it. 15 Q. What are the fall resets? 16 A. That's when the retailers reset their shelves, just 17 like Gillette would do, Braun would da, those come 9 once or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovae learn about Braun's launch in 21 a. Flaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovae learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall — in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovae do with this information? Page 13 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. The going to place before you what has been 10 previously maked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that FII refer to as the '328 patent? 12 A. Clay. 13 Q. When did Rayovae first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. Gort know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm plaining what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 A. Yesh. 22 Q. What did Rayovae look in particular to the '228 patent? 23 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system idea, investigating markend as Exhibit 10? 14 A. Hondright of a cleaning system idea, what idea? 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 26 Q. What did Rayovae first bearn of the '328 patent? 27 A. The cleaning system idea inve		1
6 of a cleaning system for dry shavens? 7 A. When did we first heam about their development was 8 when they launched the products. 9 Q. And when was that? 10 A. To the best of my recollection, it was with the fall 11 resets during 2000. So retail resets would be 12 Angust, around July, August of 2000. That's when 1 13 remember it being launched and that was the first 14 time I ewer knew about it. 15 Q. What are the fall resets? 16 A. That's when the retaillers reset their shelves, just 17 Bko Gillette would do, Braum would do, those come 18 conce or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. Am thow did Rayovae learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall — in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovae do with this information? 1 Birchletty CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES 'ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Meinteen the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braum Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 perviously marked as Endubit 10 which is a copy of a 11 pitent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovae first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit 10° Att was the context in which Rayovae first became aware of the '328 patent? 16 A. Memiran which patents grow the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braum's what patents list idea as a concept and starting 7 investigating Braum's patents. 19 picking Braum's patents. 10 Q. And what — you said Rayovae first became 10 proviously marked as Endubit 10 which is a copy of a 11 pitent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent? 14 A. Cleay. 15 Q. When did Rayovae first learn of the '328 patent? 16 Degen considering development of a shawing fle	,	<u>-</u>
7 A. When did we first learn about their development was 8 when they launched the product. 9 Q. And when was that? 10 A. To the best of my recollection, it was with the fall 11 resets during 2000. 30 retail resets would be 12 August, around layly, August 2000. That's when I 13 remember it being launched and that was the first 14 time I ever know about it. 14 time I ever know about it. 15 Q. What are the fall resets? 16 A. That's when the retailers reset their shelves, just 17 like Gillette would do, Brann would do, those come 3 once or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shawing. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall – in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Monitoned the sales of the product as we do with 3 every competitive product. 4 A. Monitoned the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 5 Q. What did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent. 10 priority product. 11 Life Braun Syncro. 12 A. The Braun Syncro. 13 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Eckhibi No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm glacing what has been marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a launch of a cleaning system idea, investigating number and the future. 21 A. The deaming system idea, investigating our own 22 A. The deaming system idea, investigating our own 23 A. The deaming system idea, investigating our own 24 A. They are a concept what patents Braun's had. 25 Q. What did Rayovac for so the '328 patent? 26 A. The staming what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 27 you. Have you seen this document before, which is entitled defendant's sepones and objections to paintiff's second set of interrogatories? 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. A. Yes. 28 Q. The staming our own 29 A. Yes. 29 A. Yes. 20 C. The staing all of the '328 patent? 21 A. Shawing the balepful. 21 A. Shawing the balepful. 22 Q. Strew,		
8 when they launched the product. 9 Q. And when was that? 10 An To the best of my recollection, it was with the fall 11 resets during 2000. So retail resets would be 12 August, around July, August of 2000. That's when I 13 remember it being launched and that was the first 14 time I ever knew about it. 15 Q. What are the fall resets? 16 Ke Gillette would do, Braun would do, those come 18 once or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovae learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall - in July, August 2000? 24 A. By geing to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovae do with this information? 1 RIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Monting initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Montineed the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 5 Q. And the go by an excell what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. Im geing to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 petent that I'l refer to as the '328 patent.' 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovae first learned of the '328 patent.' 14 A. Idon'k know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was manked.) 16 Q. Im placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is in entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories?' 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand conner. Under the beading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 sentence.	1	
9 Rayovac first learned of the 328 patent marked 10 A. To the best of my recollection, it was with the fall 11 resets during 2000. So retail resets would be 12 August, around July, August of 2000. That's when I 13 remember it being launched and that was the first 14 time I ever knew about it. 15 Q. What are the fall recets? 16 A. That's when the retailers reset their shelves, just 17 like Gillette would do, Brama would do, those come 18 once or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall — in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL – ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 5 Q. A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to Jace before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that Till refer to as the '328 patent?' 12 A. A Clary. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first became 14 poster that i'm effect or as the '328 patent?' 15 A. Because we were beginning initial development of 16 our – looking at this idea as a concept and starting 17 investigating Braun's patents. 18 Q. And what – you sale did volument before, which is 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories?' 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Thasky out our to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the beading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 sentence.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·
10 A. To the best of my recollection, it was with the fall 11 resests during 2000. So retail resets would be 2 August, around July, August of 2000. That's when I 13 remember it being launched and that was the first 14 time I ever knew about it. 15 Q. What are the fall resets? 16 A. That's when the retailers reset their shelves, just 17 like Gillette would do, Braum would do, those come 18 once or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What castegory? 21 A. Shaving. 20 Q. What castegory? 21 A. Shaving. 21 A. Savving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovae learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall — in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovae do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 9 Q. I'm going to place befrom you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '928 patent? 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovae first learn of the '928 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 19 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'm ski, you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand conner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 sentence. 17 In A. Yeah. But were you asking me or the company? 24 A. But was deed on the topic. 25 A. In late 2001. 26 Lex, but I can do that in the topic. 26 Lear, but I can do that in the future. 27 A. In late 2001. 29 Q. What did Rayovae first become aware of 23 A. In late 2001. 29 Q. What was the context in which Rayovae first became 3 aware of the '928 patent? 3	·	
11 rusers during 2000. So retail resets would be 12 August, around July, August of 2000. That's when I 13 remember it being laumched and that was the first 14 time I ever knew about it. 15 Q. What are the fall resets? 16 A. That's when the retailers reset their shelves, just 17 like Gillette would do. Beram would de, those come 18 conce or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Slaving. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Slaving. 21 Q. And how did Rayovae learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall — in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovae do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recell what specific product was launched 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent? 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovae first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. J clown I'll refer to as the '328 patent? 15 MR. SHIMOTA: Maybe just to be clear, do 16 you think you could tell him I'm asking you as 17 Rayovae because certain things you're saking him 18 arent — it might be helpful. 19 MS. WENDLANDT: Sure, I thought I was 20 clear, but I can do that in the future. 21 A. Yeah. 22 Q. Sure, when did Rayovae first become aware of — 23 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. — the '328 patent?' 25 A. In late 2001. Okay. Page 17 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL – ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovae first become aware of the '328 patent?' 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovae first become aware of the '328 patent?' 3 Nothing initially. 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product. 5 A. The Jeann Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy	I -	· ·
12 August, around July, August of 2000. That's when I remember it being launched and that was the first time I ever knew about it. 13 tremember it being launched and that was the first time I ever knew about it. 14 Co. What are the fall restets? 15 A. That's when the retailers reset their shelves, just: 16 A. That's when the retailers reset their shelves, just: 17 like Gillette would do, Braun would do, those come none or twice a year. But in this category once a year. 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall – in July, August 2000? 23 A. In late 2001. Okay. 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? 26 What did Rayovac do with this information? 27 A. Mohing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitocod the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 4 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched in July, August 2000? 3 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm agoing to place before you what has been previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 pritent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent? 24 A. I don't know. 15 (Eshibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 MR. SHIMOTA: Maybe just to be clear, do you the sking him late aver' – it might be helpful. 28 and – in luly, August 2000? 29 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm soril can do that in the future. 21 A. Yeah. 22 Q. Sare, when did Rayovac first become aware of – 223 A. In late 2001. Okay. 21 A. HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL – ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY aware of the '328 patent? 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first became aware of the '328 patent? 3 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL – ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY aware of the '328 patent? 4 A. Monitocod the sales of the product as we do with aware of the '328 patent? 5 A. Because we were beginning initial development of our – looking at this idea as a concept and starting in investigate Braun's what? 4 Page 17 5 A. Because we were beginning initial d	I	
13 remember it being launched and that was the first 14 time I ever knew about it. 15 Q. What are the fall resets? 16 A. That's when the relatilers reset their shelves, just 17 like Gillette would do, Braum would do, those come 18 once or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall - in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 perviously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent.' 12 A. Okay. 15 (Eshibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 (J. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories?' 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 A. They — 25 Q. What did Rayovac dow with its knowledge of the '328 garent.' 26 Q. What did Rayovac dow with its knowledge of the '328 garent.' 27 A. Nothing initially. 28 A. Nothing initially. 29 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 29 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 30 perviously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 31 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent.' 31 July, August 2000? 32 A. Pisc. 33 A going a store, and the product was launched in July, August 2000? 34 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 35 July August 2000? 36 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 36 July August 2000? 37 A. When did Rayovac beacked starting in July 2000 38 A.	11 resets during 2000. So retail resets would be	1
14 A. Okay. 15 Q. What are the fall resets? 16 A. That's when the retailers reset their shelves, just 17 like Gillette would do, Brann would do, those come 18 once or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall — in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? 26 A. Mothing initially. 2 A. Nothing initially. 2 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 3 And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product was launched in In July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Eshibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 (J. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendants responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 25 patent. 24 A. Down think you could tell him I'm asking you as 17 Rayovac basking him aren't — it might by ouc think you could tell him I'm asking you as 200 dear, but I can do that in the future. 22 C. dear, but I can do that in the future. 22 A. In late 2001. 24 A. Byeah. 25 Q. Stre, when did Rayovac first become aware of — 23 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. — The '328 patent? 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first become aware of — 23 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. — The '328 patent? 25 A. In late 2001. 26 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac become aware of the '328 patent? 27 A. Monitored the sales of the groduct was launched in Indicated on the product was launched in Indicated on the product that was the context in which Rayovac become aware of the '328	12 August, around July, August of 2000. That's when I	•
15 Q. What are the full resets? 16 A. That's when the retailiers reset their shelves, just 17 like Gillette would do, Braun would do, those come 18 once or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall - in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 (P. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 sentence.	13 remember it being launched and that was the first	
16 A. That's when the retailers reset their shelves, just 17 like Gillette would do, Braun would do, those come 18 once or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in 21 fall—in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Montioced the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 45 before 11 you. Have you seem this document before, which is 12 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 13 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 A. They—	14 time I ever knew about it.	14 A. Okay.
17 Rayovac because certain things you're asking him 18 once or twice a year. But in this category once a 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in 25 fall in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter tidd what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent? 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you, Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 Sentence. 17 Rayovac because certain things you're asking him aren' - it might be helpful. 18 acunt -1 to light the helpful. 19 MS. WENDLANDT: Sure, I thought I was 20 clear, but I do that in the future. 21 A. Yeah. 22 Q. Sure, when did Rayovac first become aware of 23 A. In late 2001. Okay. Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Because we were beginning initial development of 6 our looking at this idea as a concept and starting 6 our looking at this idea as a concept and starting 7 investigating Braun's patents. 8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 previously marked as Exhibit 45 before 11 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 12 clearly the were l	15 Q. What are the fall resets?	15 MR. SHIMOTA: Maybe just to be clear, do
18 aren't – it might be helpful. 19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's laumch in 23 fall – in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patient that I'll refer to as the '328 patent.' 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent.' 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 Q	16 A. That's when the retailers reset their shelves, just	· ·
19 year. 20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that Til refer to as the '328 patent.' 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent.' 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? 22 Q. Sure, when did Rayovac first become aware of 23 A. In late 2001. 24 Q the '328 patent?' 2 D. What set face not it which Rayovac first become aware of 23 A. In late 2001. Okay. Page 17 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY 2 Q. What set face not it which Rayovac first became a ware of the '328 patent?' 5 A. Because we were beginning initial development of 6 our looking at this idea as a concept and starting investigating Braun's patents. 8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 13 launch of a clearing system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 A. Fill just say generally they were looking at all of 17 thewhatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. So it was Rayovac's understanding that Braum's 19 product that was being ma	17 like Gillette would do, Braun would do, those come	
20 Q. What category? 21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's Iaunch in 2 fall – in July, August 2000? 23 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 5 Q. Pin going to place before you what has been product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. Pin going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 sentence.	18 once or twice a year. But in this category once a	
21 A. Shaving. 22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in 23 fail - in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first become aware of 23 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. — the '328 patent? 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first become aware of 23 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. — the '328 patent? 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first become aware of 23 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. — the '328 patent? 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first become aware of 23 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. — the '328 patent? 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first become aware of 23 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. — the '328 patent? 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first become aware of 23 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. — the '328 patent? 2 Q. What did Rayovac first become aware of 23 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. — the '328 patent? 2 Q. What did Rayovac first learner of the '328 patent? 3 aware of the '328 patent? 4 A. Because we were beginning initial d	19 year.	19 MS. WENDLANDT: Sure, I thought I was
22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in 23 fall — in July, August 2000? 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES 'ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent. 14 A. I dor't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 19 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 Sure, when did Rayovac first become aware of — 23 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. —the '328 patent? 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first became a ware of the '328 patent? 5 A. Because we were beginning initial development of 6 our —looking at this idea as a concept and starting 7 investigating Braun's patents. 8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what — you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 Q. I'll just say generally they were looking at all of 17 the —whatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. Soit was Rayovac's understandi	20 Q. What category?	20 clear, but I can do that in the future.
23 A In late 2001. 24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm glacing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. —the '328 patent?' 25 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. —the '328 patent?' 25 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. —the '328 patent?' 25 A. In late 2001. 24 Q. —the '328 patent?' 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first became aware of the '328 patent?' 5 A. Because we were beginning initial development of 6 our -looking at this idea as a concept and starting investigating Braun's patents. 8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what - you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 21 A. Yesh - yes. 22 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac do with its knowled	21 A. Shaving.	21 A. Yeah.
24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf. 25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information? Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent. 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 Q. — the '328 patent? 25 A. In late 2001. Okay. Page 15 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first became 3 aware of the '328 patent? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product was launched 6 our - looking at this idea as a concept and starting 7 investigating Braun's patents. 8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what - you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 A. I'll just say generally they were looking at all of 17 the — whatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. So it was Rayovac's understanding that Braun's 19 product that was being marketed starting in July 2000 20 was covered by the '328 patent? 21 A. Yeah — yes. 22 Q. What did Rayovac do with its knowledge of the '328	22 Q. And how did Rayovac learn about Braun's launch in	22 Q. Sure, when did Rayovac first become aware of
Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. Tm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 sentence. Page 15 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first became 3 aware of the '328 patent? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 5 A. Because we were beginning initial development of 6 our looking at this idea as a concept and starting 7 investigating Braun's patents. 8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 A. I'll just say generally they were looking at all of 17 the whatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. So it was Rayovac's understanding that Braun's 19 product that was being marketed starting in July 2000 20 was covered by the '328 patent? 21 A. They -	23 fall in July, August 2000?	23 A. In late 2001.
Page 15 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first became 3 aware of the '328 patent? 5 A. Because we were beginning initial development of 6 our looking at this idea as a concept and starting 7 investigating Braun's patents. 8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 A. Fil just say generally they were looking at all of 17 the whatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. So it was Rayovac's understanding that Braun's 19 product that was being marketed starting in July 2000 20 was covered by the '328 patent? 21 A. Yeah yes. 22 Q. What did Rayovac do with its knowledge of the '328 23 patent, Exhibit 10? 24 A. They	24 A. By going to a store and seeing products on the shelf.	24 Q the '328 patent?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Nothing initially. 3 Q. And thereafter it did what? 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 8 A. The Braun Syncro. 9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 2 Q. What was the context in which Rayovac first became 3 aware of the '328 patent? Why did Rayovac become 4 aware of the '328 patent? Why did Rayovac become 5 A. Because we were beginning initial development of 6 our — looking at this idea as a concept and starting 7 investigating Braun's patents. 8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what — you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 A. I'll just say generally they were looking at all of 16 A. I'll just say generally they were looking at all of 17 the — whatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. So it was Rayovac's understanding that Braun's 19 product that was being macked starting in July 2000 20 was covered by the '328 patent? 21 A. Yeah — yes. 22 Q. What did Rayovac do with its knowledge of the '328 23 patent, Exhibit 10?	25 Q. What did Rayovac do with this information?	25 A. In late 2001. Okay.
21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 sentence. 21 A. Yeah yes. 22 Q. What did Rayovac do with its knowledge of the '328 23 patent, Exhibit 10? 24 A. They	 4 A. Monitored the sales of the product as we do with 5 every competitive product. 6 Q. And do you recall what specific product was launched 7 in July, August 2000? 	4 aware of the '328 patent? 5 A. Because we were beginning initial development of 6 our looking at this idea as a concept and starting
22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 sentence. 22 Q. What did Rayovac do with its knowledge of the '328 23 patent, Exhibit 10? 24 A. They—	9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to	8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what — you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 A. I'll just say generally they were looking at all of 17 the — whatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. So it was Rayovac's understanding that Braun's
23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 sentence. 23 patent, Exhibit 10? 24 A. They —	9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories?	8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what — you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 A. I'll just say generally they were looking at all of 17 the — whatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. So it was Rayovac's understanding that Braun's 19 product that was being marketed starting in July 2000
24 sentence. 24 A. They—	9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes.	8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what — you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 A. I'll just say generally they were looking at all of 17 the — whatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. So it was Rayovac's understanding that Braun's 19 product that was being marketed starting in July 2000 20 was covered by the '328 patent?
	9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated	8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what — you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 A. I'll just say generally they were looking at all of 17 the — whatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. So it was Rayovac's understanding that Braun's 19 product that was being marketed starting in July 2000 20 was covered by the '328 patent? 21 A. Yeah — yes.
25 A. Subject to its general objections? 25 Q. When it first began looking at it.	9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading	8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what — you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 A. I'll just say generally they were looking at all of 17 the — whatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. So it was Rayovac's understanding that Braun's 19 product that was being marketed starting in July 2000 20 was covered by the '328 patent? 21 A. Yeah — yes. 22 Q. What did Rayovac do with its knowledge of the '328
	9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first	8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what — you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 A. I'll just say generally they were looking at all of 17 the — whatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. So it was Rayovac's understanding that Braun's 19 product that was being marketed starting in July 2000 20 was covered by the '328 patent? 21 A. Yeah — yes. 22 Q. What did Rayovac do with its knowledge of the '328 23 patent, Exhibit 10?
	9 Q. I'm going to place before you what has been 10 previously marked as Exhibit 10 which is a copy of a 11 patent that I'll refer to as the '328 patent. 12 A. Okay. 13 Q. When did Rayovac first learn of the '328 patent? 14 A. I don't know. 15 (Exhibit No. 45 was marked.) 16 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 45 before 17 you. Have you seen this document before, which is 18 entitled defendant's responses and objections to 19 plaintiff's second set of interrogatories? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. I'll ask you to turn to fax page 6 which is indicated 22 on the upper right-hand corner. Under the heading 23 response, can you read to yourself the first 24 sentence.	8 Q. I'm sorry, started to investigate Braun's what? 9 A. To understand what patents Braun had. 10 Q. And what — you said Rayovac started looking at this 11 idea, what idea? 12 A. The cleaning system idea, investigating our own 13 launch of a cleaning system. 14 Q. And why did Rayovac look in particular to the '328 15 patent, Exhibit 10? 16 A. I'll just say generally they were looking at all of 17 the — whatever patents existed for the product. 18 Q. So it was Rayovac's understanding that Braun's 19 product that was being marketed starting in July 2000 20 was covered by the '328 patent? 21 A. Yeah — yes. 22 Q. What did Rayovac do with its knowledge of the '328 23 patent, Exhibit 10? 24 A. They —

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 6 or Documen 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 2 A. They investigated all patents to understand, to 2 A. Can I come back to you on that? 3 understand what was -- what was covered or protected 3 Q. Yes. under the Braun's cleaning system in order to ensure 4 A. Okay. that no patents were violated. (Portion of record read.) 6 Q. And what did Rayovac learn as to what was covered by 6 Q. Was that initial search the search that you had the '328 patent? spoken of earlier that was conducted either by Joel 8 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the Bedol or his predecessor and Mel Stoltz? 9 scope. 9 A. Yes. 10 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 10 Q. Do you personally have any recollection of your first 11 Q. You can still answer the question. awareness of the '328 patent as opposed to any other 12 MR. SHIMOTA: You may answer subject to my patents you may have been looking at issued to Braun? 13 objection, but you may answer. 13 A. This is a personal question to me? 14 A. Okay, can you restate the question. 14 Q. That's right. 15 MS. WENDLANDT: Can you read it back. 15 A. Okay. Since I was never -- it was never referred to 16 (Question read by the reporter.) as a '328 patent, but I was made aware that there 17 A. I am not sure. were patents that Braun had, certain patents that 18 Q. How did Rayovac learn that the Braun Syncro was 18 Braun had. But I didn't know -- I didn't really know covered by the '328 patent? 19 any of the real specifics of what they were. That 20 A. My understanding via patent searches to understand 20 was really the engineer community who managed that what patents existed on the product which is via the legal community. 21 protocol -- was protocol for the company for any kind 22 22 Q. And who at the engineer community managed that? 23 of launch of any product. 23 A. Yuri Avila would be the person on point. 24 Q. Any kind of launch of its own products? 24 Q. I'm placing before you what has been previously 25 A. Of its own products, we always did patent searches. marked as Exhibit 11 which I'll refer to at this Page 19 Page 21 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And when you say we, was it something that was done deposition as the '556 patent. When did Rayovac internally at Rayovac? first learn of the '556 patent? 4 A. It was done - it was managed via an external party 4 A. Again, I'm going to answer it broadly. It's -- they but via an internal source, there was internal 5 learned about patents in - during the initial general counsel. 6 search. So whatever patents were available to be 7 Q. And who was the general counsel? viewed, they found. 8 A. Joel Bedol. 8 Q. And that would have been the initial search conducted 9 Q. And what was the external source? 9 in 2001? 10 A. Mel Stoltz. 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Prior to 2001, was Rayovac aware of the application 11 Q. Did Rayovac know of the patent application leading to 12 that was filed that ultimately issued as the '328 the '556 patent, Exhibit 11? 13 patent? 13 A. I'm sorry, can you repeat it again. 14 A. Not to the best of my knowledge. We had no idea 14 Q. Sure. Did Rayovac know of the patent application for about the product idea. 15 the '556 patent? 16 Q. When did you personally learn of the '328 patent? 16 A. Again, whatever was available they -- Rayovac knew 17 A. I learned about patents, I can't tell you that it was about. So I --. '328 or any other number, we learned about patents 18 Q. You had stated that Rayovac learned of the '556 after we conducted our initial search. patent during its initial search in 2001. I'm 20 Q. Is that the search that was conducted internally by wondering if prior to that -- prior to 2001 Rayovac Joel Bedol and externally by Mel Stoltz? 21 had any knowledge of the patent application that was 22 A. Yes, and Joel Bedol may not have been there. It may 22. filed with the patent office for the '556 patent? 23 have been the previous counsel actually I think 23 A. Is that a personal question? 24 through the dates. 24 Q. It's not, it's a Rayovac question. 25 Q. And who was that previous general counsel? 25 A. I don't know.

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY t 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Docume Page 7 of 3Ω HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 2 Q. And what did Rayovac do with its knowledge of the A I don't know. 3 Q. Okay. Is Mr. Mercurio still at Rayovac? 3 '556 patent, Exhibit 11? 4 A. Understood the patent and made sure that as we 4 A. Yes. developed our product we didn't violate anything that 5 Q. Is he in Madison? was protected by the patent. 6 A. He is. Can I ask a question just to help me, guide 7 Q. And what did Rayovac determine was protected by the me through this. 8 Q. Sure. 9 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 9 A. When you say question related to 10 or 11, is there a way you can make me aware of what that is as the 10 scope. company versus personal questions. It's just me. 11 A. The engineering community would be able to answer I'm getting confused on what's my opinion, what's the that better than I could. 10 or 11. If you could just help me with that. 13 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 14 Q. And that again would be Mr. Avila? 14 Q. Sure, sure. 15 A. Yes. 15 A. All right. 16 O. And you're referring to topics 10 and 11, not 16 Q. I should also mention that if at any time during this Exhibits 10 and 11? deposition you need to take a break, feel free to let 17 18 A. Right. We're on the 30(b) --18 me know and we'll take one. 19 19 Q. (6). I'm placing before you what has been 20 previously marked as Exhibit 5 which is an E-mail 20 A. 30(6)(b) (sic). 21 dated October 22nd, 2001, from Robert Schenck to 21 Q. Sure. Did you review Exhibit 5, the E-mail, in connection with your preparation for this deposition? 22 Frank Mercurio. Can you review that. 23 A. Yes, yes. 23 A. You would like me to read the entire document? 24 Q. And what did you learn during your preparation? 24 Q. You can review it. I'm going to ask you some 25 A. I - as I stated, I really didn't learn -- really questions about a particular sentence which is the Page 25 Page 23 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 didn't learn much except read the E-mail. sentence reading "I will need to review the patents 3 Q. So all you know on behalf of Rayovac Corporation to make sure that our mutual plans are okay." now --4 A. Okay. Would you like me to read the balance of this 5 MR. SHIMOTA: Wait a second. This is or just the cover? something that Yuri testified about, this falls 6 Q. I think if it makes you more comfortable, feel free 6 under topic 13. I don't believe this falls under to review it. But I think the questions are not pertinent to that. topic 10 or 11, so he is not here to testify about 9 A. Okay. this on behalf of Rayovac. Yuri testified in detail 10 yesterday about this document. So I'll just make 10 Q. Who is Frank Mercurio? 11 that clear. But --11 A. He is an engineer that works for Yuri Avila. 12 MS. WENDLANDT: Sure. That's helpful to 12 Q. In this -- in his E-mail, Mr. Schenck says to 13 me. Thank you. Mr. Mercurio "I will need to review the patents to 13 14 Q. In connection with your preparation, however, you 14 make sure our mutual plans are okay. I will notify learned only what's written on this page? 15 you if I see a conflict. It may impact the plan." 16 A. Correct. 16 Do you see that series of sentences? 17 Q. Okay. I'll ask you to turn back to Exhibit 45, which 17 A. I do. is that exhibit right there. Under the heading 18 Q. Who is Mr. Schenck? 19 A. I do not know. 19 response, the second full paragraph, states -- sorry, 20 the first full paragraph says, the last sentence "To 20 Q. Do you know whether Mr. Schenck reviewed the patents? 21 ensure that Rayovac's initial development work did 21 A. I do not know. not conflict with the intellectual property of third 22 Q. Do you know whether he notified Rayovac of what he 23 23 found if he reviewed the patents? parties, Rayovac sought the assistance of Melvin I. 24 Stoltz, an outside patent attorney." Do you see 24 A. I don't know. 25 Q. Do you know what resulted of his review? 25 that?

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY 208 Dochme Filed 10/14/2005 Page 8 ot 308 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 2 Q. When you say the idea was already in the marketplace, 3 Q. When did Rayovac seek the assistance of Mr. Stoltz? you're talking about the Braun Syncro? 4 A. Mr. Stoltz has worked with the company for many 4 A. I'm talking about the idea of an automatic -years; but in this particular matter it was late '01, something that automatically cleans a product. So later part of '01. when I refer to the idea, I've been trained to 7 Q. And who asked -- who at Rayovac asked Mr. Stoltz for develop concepts which are just ideas with no assistance? specifics around them. So the idea is that something 9 9 A. It's - it was a combination of the engineering automatically gets cleaned. community and the legal community. 10 Q. And that idea of automatically cleaning an electric 11 Q. And based on your prior testimony, that would have shaver was in the marketplace? 12 been Mr. Avila --12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Who was marketing that idea? 13 A. Yes. 14 A. Braun had it, Braun had it in the marketplace. 14 Q. -- and --15 A. Yes --15 Q. And what was the embodiment of that idea? 16 Q. -- Mr. Bedol or his predecessor? 16 A. The embodiment, it was just an automatic cleaning 17 A. Yes. And I'll remember his name before we leave. system. 18 Q. And what did Mr. Stoltz say to Rayovac about its 18 Q. In what product? initial development work? 19 A. In the Braun shaver. 20 Q. Which shaver? 20 A. Can you be more specific. 21 Q. Sure. It says in the sentence that Rayovac sought 21 A. The Braun Syncro. the assistance of Mr. Stoltz in connection with its 22 22 Q. Okay. And how did you determine that this idea was a 23 initial development work. I'm wondering if good idea in the marketplace? 24 Mr. Stoltz provided any advice with regard to that 24 A. By looking at third-party syndicated data which 25 initial development work? showed that Braun had achieved growth in market share Page 27 Page 29 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. I think that's a question for Yuri to provide after years of decline. specifics. 3 Q. What was this third-party syndicated data? 4 Q. Can you describe the genesis of the idea at Rayovac 4 A. It's scanner data. for creating the titanium Smart Systems cleaning 5 Q. What is scanner data? I apologize, I'm totally 6 device? ignorant about this. So what is scanner data? 7 A. All right. By genesis, what do you mean? 7 A. Simply it's what goes over the shelf, what goes over 8 Q. The beginning, you said that in 2000 Rayovac noticed the register and then is captured in a centralized the launch of the Braun Syncro. database which is then sold to companies like 10 A. Yes. Remington, like Braun, like Gillette, like Norelco, 11 Q. In 2001 in connection with Rayovac's initial so we can all look at the same numbers. development work, it sought the assistance of 12 Q. And who sells this database? 13 Mr. Stoltz and the engineering community to analyze 13 A. There are a number of companies that sell it. There 14 Braun's patents that covered the Syncro? is NPD is a company we use. Nielsen or -- Nielsen is 15 A. Yes. another company that provides this type of data. NIELSEN. 16 Q. Because at that time Rayovac was considering the 17 launch of its own cleaning system? 17 Q. What precisely does this data tell you, the number of 18 A. Yes. units being sold? 19 Q. And I'm wondering what was -- who came up with the 19 A. Units being sold, number of dollars being sold. 20 idea to launch Rayovac's own cleaning system? 20 Q. And what about this data led you to conclude that the 21 A. The idea was already -- the idea was in the idea of automatic cleaner was a good idea in the 22 marketplace; and as we value every competitive idea marketplace? 23 and I would have been the person in charge of 23 A. They had sold considerable amount of units and dollars. 24 understanding if competitors had a good idea in the 25 marketplace, so that would have been me. 25 Q. Braun? 8 (Pages 26 to 29)

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY t 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Dodrime Page 9 of 30 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2. A. Yes 2 Q. So around - this is dated revised August 21, 2001. 3 Q. And when did you arrive at that conclusion? 3 A. It was - yeah, it was revised since the previous 4 A. Sometime in '01, middle of '01, approximately. meeting a week earlier. It was -- this is about the 5 Q. How often do you get this scanner data? start of when this all started, you know. 6 A. Every month. 6 O. So this Exhibit 2 refreshes your recollection that 7 Q. Is it divided by product, by idea, how is it divided? this is about August 2001 when Rayovac began its 8 A. Everything. By product, by brand, by SKU which is initial development work on its own cleaning system? product. 9 A. Before any development work starts, we actually also 10 Q. Any other category? concept test our ideas typically. I can't remember 11 A. What -if we did for this. But there would usually be some 11 12 O. Product, brand, SKU, 12 time before it actually went to the engineering group 13 A. Not -- category -- well, category but that would --13 to understand the marketing -- if there was a market that's it, that's it. 14 for the product. 15 Q. And what did you do after you concluded that this 15 Q. And if any concept testing had been done for the idea was a good idea in the marketplace? cleaning, for Rayovac's own cleaning system, where 17 A. We began, we began initial -- looking -- we began to 17 would -- would that have generated any documents? 18 understand -- answer? 18 A. It would have but I'm not sure we did -- I'm not sure 19 MR. SHIMOTA: Yeah, sure. that we -- I'm not sure that we -- I'm not sure that 20 A. We began looking at ways to build our own system. we did it for this. I think we may have started the 21 BY MS. WENDLANDT: system after this. 22 Q. Who was involved in that effort? 22 O. How would you determine whether or not Rayovac did 23 A. Engineering, legal, marketing. Those were the concept testing? general groups that were managing - would be 24 A. Well, we must not have done it because we searched 25 managing it. our files, all my files were searched. Page 31 Page 33 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 2 Q. Who was in the marketing group managing the project? 2 Q. Under objective in Exhibit 2, it says provide 3 A. There was me. There was -- let's see, is this '01? Remington electric shavers consumers -- I'm sorry, There - an assistant of mine. provide Remington electric shaver consumers a 5 O. Who is that? convenient cleaning/recharging unit; do you see that? 6 A. I'm so bad with names. I'll remember the name. 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Is it Peter Katz? 7 Q. Why did Rayovac want to provide its customers with a 8 A. Was Peter on the project at that time? No. Not yet, cleaning/recharging unit? 9 Q. So you and an assistant, anyone else? 9 A. Because the market accepted the Braun cleaning system 10 A. No. as a strong idea, a strong concept. 11 Q. Prior to the Braun cleaning system, had Rayovac 11 Q. How about on the engineering team? 12 A. Yuri and his team and I'm not sure exactly, there are considered providing its customers with a a number of people in that group. Yuri's my contact. cleaning/recharging unit? 14 Q. And on the legal team? 14 A. No. We had considered ways to make it easier to 15 A. It would be in '01, again, it's - I'm not clear on clean the product, but we had not considered this -the timing. It's either Joel or his predecessor. sort of a cleaning system. 17 Q. Joel Bedol? 17 Q. What ways had you considered to make it easier to 18 A. Joel Bedol, yes. I'm so bad with names. . clean a product? 19 Q. I'm placing what has been previously marked as 19 A. Well, one of the things that we actually launched, I 20 Exhibit 2 before you. Have you seen this document think we -- I believe we were first in foils was to 21 before? 21 make the shavers washable so you can rinse them under 22 A. I believe I have. 22 the sink. So I believe we were - pretty sure we 23 Q. Do you recall when? 23 were first to market with that, the actual 24 A. I would have been involved with the project from the cleaning -- the actual utilization of water -- or 24 25 beginning, so -liquid to clean it, to clean the shaver which had

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 10 ot 30 Documen 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY previously not existed. system. Do you see that? 3 Q. And that washable foil shaver, it was water that was 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Were you aware of this cleaning system concept being 5 A. Yes. It would be whatever -- it would be whatever considered at Rayovac? you'd like to put on it. I mean the housing was, was 6 A. I have never seen this. I have never seen this. So I can't really comment. proofed so no water could get into it. 8 Q. Waterproofed? 8 Q. Do you know if Rayovac ever considered having a 9 A. Waterproof is a term, but it was proofed against cartridge for its cleaning fluid container? liquids. 10 A. Yes, we did at one point. 10 11 Q. Sealed? 11 Q. And was that cartridge concept rejected? 12 A. Yeah, sealed. Sealed. So that was actually I 12 A. Yes, it was. 13 believe our idea first. 13 Q. Why? 14 Q. And did Rayovac actually launch that product? 14 A. I believe it was deemed to be in violation of the 15 A. Yes. 15 Braun patent. 16 Q. And how was it received in the marketplace? 16 Q. Do you know which one? 17 A. Terrific. Our share went up three share points that 17 A. No. 18 year. 18 Q. And who deemed it to be in violation of the Braun 19 Q. What year was that? patent? 20 A. That was 2000 on the foils. So that was the year 20 A. I believe outside counsel. before the Syncro was launched. We had our version 21 Q. Was that Mel Stoltz? 21 22 A. Yes. 22 of a more manual but a cleaning device as a system that would be cleaned. 23 23 Q. I'm placing before you what has been previously 24 (Recess taken from 9:58 to 10:02 a.m.) marked as Exhibit 6 which appears to be several 25 BY MS. WENDLANDT: photographs of a cleaning system or a prototype of a Page-35 Page 37 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. I'm asking you to turn your attention to Exhibit 2. cleaning system. Have you seen this prototype? Under specifications. 3 A. I have not. 4 A. Right here? That's right here? 4 Q. Have you seen these photos before? 5 Q. Yes. Under specifications, that bullet says size no 5 A. I have not. I have not seen the photos or prototype larger than the Braun Syncro unit. Do you know why or anything of this sort. the size constraints of Rayovac's cleaning/charging 7 Q. Are you aware of any such prototype being developed system would have been a function of the Braun at Rayovac? Syncro? 9 A. No. 10 A. I believe our judgment was that the Braun was too big 10 Q. I'm placing before you what has been previously for the counter, and so we wanted something that was 11 marked as Exhibit 39. Have you seen this document 12 12 before? smaller and a little more elegant and that wouldn't 13 be as obtrusive. But I believe that was just 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. It's entitled marketing plan 2003 men's shaver. 14 judgment on our part. 15 Q. Not based on any consumer or -- testing? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. When did you first see this document? 16 A. Yes. That's right. 17 Q. Now, this next question may be again for Mr. Avila, 17 A. Fall '02. but since you were part of at least the initial 18 O. Why? 19 effort I thought I'd ask you as well. I'm placing 19 A. Since -- because I wrote most of it. 20 before you Exhibit 4 which is a document dated 20 Q. Okay. And --21 October 12th, 2001, entitled shaver cleaner and 21 A. Or wrote most of it or directed it to be written, a 22 charger system. Have you seen this document before? 22 combination of. 23 A. I have not. 23 Q. On the first page, paragraph labeled B, products. 24 Q. Were you aware of the -- looking at the bottom of the 24 A. On which? I'm sorry. first page there is what appears to be a cleaning 25 Q. First page, paragraph B products, it says, quote, "We

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 some point, but I'm not sure exactly if it was '01 or 2 must launch a new high-end foil and rotary shaver '02, exactly when it was. And so, yeah, absolutely with cleaning system." Do you see that? 3 we did testing at some point in the continuum. 4 A. Yes. 5 O. Why did Rayovac need to launch a new high-end foil 5 Q. And what tests were done? and rotary shaver with cleaning system? 6 A. We had a standard concept testing format where we —. 7 Q. Where you what? 7 A. We deemed it to be a consumer need that we weren't addressing with our current assortment of products. 8 A. Where we -- where we wrote a concept and tested with 9 O. Including the washable foil shaver that you had consumers. 10 Q. And what was the concept that was tested? launched in 2000? 11 A. It was -- the idea was a self-cleaning shaver system. 11 A. Um-hmm. Yes. 12 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to the next page, 12 Q. How did you present that to a consumer who was being asked to take this test? page labeled R 12413. 14 A. On a sheet of paper on line. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Under number 1, cleaning system, do you see that? 15 Q. Was there a drawing of the device? 16 A. No. There was not. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. It says, quote, "The cleaning concept is a winning 17 Q. Just a statement on a sheet of paper that said what? idea based on the following reasons." 19 A. A statement. 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Said what? 20 Q. And then the next bullet is in market results, the 21 A. Well, we have a format which has a few pieces to it. Syncro cleaning system continues to grow. 22 O. Can you describe it? 22 A. Yes. 23 THE WITNESS: Do I need to share that? I 23 Q. Why was that important? 24 mean that's our internal --. 24 A. Why is that important? 25 Q. Yes, why was it important to note that the Syncro 25 MR. SHIMOTA: There is a protective order Page 39 Page 41 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 in the case, so your testimony will be designated cleaning system continues to grow? highly confidential so only the outside lawyers can 3 A. Because that's the way you understand what your competitors are doing and how they're performing, see it. which is just a fundamental of running a business. 5 A. Sure. It's a testing methodology for Procter & 6 Q. What's the connection between the Syncro cleaning Gamble which essentially there is -- since our whole system continued growth and the cleaning concept marketing -- since everybody has confidence in Procter & Gamble. And what it is is a concept test being a winning idea? 9 starting -- concept statement starting with 9 A. What's the connection? 10 introducing -- introducing the idea, self-cleaning 10 Q. Yes. shaver, you talk about what it does, what's the 11 A. One is an in-market validation by a competitor, that 11 12 would be the first bullet point. And the second is benefit and then what's the support on -- a brief 13 description of how it works, very generic. And an internal validation using our internal concept 13 that's it. And then a price point. And then you testing methodology. 14 14 15 get, and then you get -- and we test it on line 15 Q. Are you referring to that second bullet? quantitatively and you get scores back. 16 A. Yes, yes. 17 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 17 Q. Consumer testing? 18 Q. So is a consumer presented with the option, you know, 18 A. Um-hmm. 1 through 10 how much --19 Q. Does this refresh your recollection as to whether any 20 A. No, no. 20 concept testing was done for the --21 Q. So how do you --21 A. Yes, but --22 A. They're presented with an idea --22 Q. Sorry, for the Rayovac cleaning system? 23 Q. How do you test it on line quantitatively then? 23 A. Yes. But the question was on timing, the question was on timing. As I stated previously, I wasn't sure 24 A. It's a standard format. 25 O. Which I don't understand so if you could explain it exactly the timing. I knew we had done testing at 25

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY 208 Page 12 of 30 Documen Filed 10/14/2005 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 for me. some -- there is some form of report that 3 A. Okay. You present a concept to the consumer. They typically -- that you typically get. Either you pull either -- they rate it on a scale of what -- they it yourself or you have it produced. 5 like it or don't like it. And then you end up with a 5 O. And did you give to your counsel the report for this number. And the - and there are four metrics which particular consumer test? test which are purchase intent, believability, 7 A. I'm not sure, I'm not sure. uniqueness, and likability. 8 Q. And how long are these tests kept on line? 9 Q. And who administers this test? 9 A. How long does the test run? A third-party. 10 A. 10 Q. No, the report that you said --11 Q. Who is that? 11 A. How long is it maintained? 12 A. I can't remember who we used at the time. There are 12 Q. That's correct, yeah, how long is the report 13 several firms that we used over the years. But they maintained? 14 don't actually add any value. They just administer 14 A. On line? 15 the test on line via panel. 15 O. Yes. 16 Q. And what was the scale, and just specifically with 16 A. I don't know. But -- I don't know. 17 regard to Exhibit 39, it says that the cleaning 17 Q. Okay. And do you know if there was a hard copy of 18 system concept tested exceptionally well scoring the this report that may be in your files? 19 best of all concepts, 5.7 out of 7 on purchase 19 A. I'm not sure. I'm not sure -- I'm not sure where it 20 interest scale. 20 would be. 21 A. Right. 21 Q. Okay. The next sentence in this Exhibit 39 is 22 Q. What does that mean? 22. "Additionally, based on our Scout panel data, the 23 A. On this particular test where this was tested there 23 Syncro cleaner" underlined cleaner "had very high 24 was a 1 to 7 scale, and so it received - and the top 24 satisfaction scores, 69 percent top box, average 25 would be, you know, definitely would buy, probably feature top box 43 percent." Can you tell me what is Page 43 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 would buy, maybe would buy, on a 7 point scale down. meant by that sentence? 3 And so this one scored very, very high. Round 3 A. Sure. numbers, 6 out of 7. 4 Q. First what is the Scout panel data? 5 No business person ever sees this, right? 5 A. It's an attitude and usage study, also known as an 6 MR. SHIMOTA: No. A and U, that most fairly sophisticated businesses 7 MS. WENDLANDT: Not from Braun. 7 would conduct either annually or biannually where you 8 MR. SHIMOTA: The designation at the understand what your competitors - understand what 9 bottom, that's what that means. Attorneys' eyes 9 your competitors are doing. And so in this case, one 10 only. You can see it right there. 10 of the metrics that we have is satisfaction for all 11 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I know, but I'm not an 11 competitive products, every single SKU in the entire 12 attorney. 12 category. Remington's or the competition, Norelco or 13 MR. SHIMOTA: Sure, but you're a business 13 Braun or anybody else. 14 person from Rayovac. 14 Q. And is Scout a company that provides this data? 15 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 15 A. Yes. And it's proprietary to us. 16 Q. And you wrote it. 16 Q. To Rayovac? 17 A. Iknow. 17 A. Yes. But anybody could run the same study and should 18 Q. The third-party, and I know you don't know who it was generate the same results. 19 for this particular test, who conducts this test on 19 Q. And what does the 69 percent top box satisfaction 20 line, how do they present the results to Rayovac? Is 20 score mean? 21 there a report, do they give you each consumer that 21 A. Extremely satisfied. 69 percent or extremely 22 they tested and their numbers or how do they do it? 22 satisfied. 23 A. They give us a report. We have to pull it off on 23 Q. It was 69 percent of the consumers that Scout tested 24 line, we just have to pull it, it's on computer data were extremely satisfied, is that what you mean? base often times. But yes, you can -- there is 25 A. 69 percent of the respondents to the study that were

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Documen	208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 13 <u>ត</u> ្រូ <u></u> វិស្ថា
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
2 Braun Syncro owners responded favorably.	2 retailer to expand the presence in that area.
3 Q. And what does it mean that the average feature top	3 Q. And the way you would encourage retailers to expand
4 box is 43 percent?	4 their presence in the cleaner area would be to show
5 A. I'm not sure.	5 how successful the Syncro had been?
6 Q. Do you have an understanding what that means?	6 A. Yes.
7 A. No, no, I do, yes. What it means is there are a	7 Q. Under the next check mark, it says consumers want a
8 number of product attributes, in other words, a	8 Remington cleaner. What does that mean?
9 shaver has an LED, a light; it has an on/off button,	9 A. We we previously stated we conducted concept
10 it has a lot of features. And so the cleaning the	10 testing under the Remington brand. And under the
11 cleaning feature was isolated and it scored better	11 Remington brand the product concept scored very, very
12 than the typical features you find on a shaver.	12 well.
13 Hopefully that clarifies it.	13 Q. And what need was being met by the Remington cleaner
14 Q. And that's why the cleaning is underlined in that	14 that what was the need that was being met by the
15 sentence or Syncro cleaner is underlined, is that	15 Remington cleaner?
16 what you mean?	16 A. The ability the ability to automatically clean the
17 A. Yes. That's why clean yes, that's right. Because	17 shaver.
18 referring to the not to the product, but to the	18 Q. Is that in contrast to other cleaning methods that
19 feature.	19 were out there before?
20 Q. Okay. Turning your attention to page 12419, under D	20 A. Yes.
21 distribution.	21 Q. Including the washable foil shaver that you had
22.A. Yes.	22 introduced in 2000?
23 Q. And then on to actually, would you turn to the	23 A. Yes.
24 next page, under the check mark Syncro success.	24 Q. Placing before you what has been previously marked as
25 A. Yeah.	25 Exhibit 41.
Page 47 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	Page 49 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. 3 A. Um-hmm. 4 Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how 5 successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past 6 two years? 7 A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the 8 entire paragraph. 9 Q. Sure. 10 A. Okay. Restate your question again. 11 (Question read by the reporter.) 12 A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any 13 category, utilizing category management approach you	
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. 3 A. Um-hmm. 4 Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how 5 successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past 6 two years? 7 A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the 8 entire paragraph. 9 Q. Sure. 10 A. Okay. Restate your question again. 11 (Question read by the reporter.) 12 A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any 13 category, utilizing category management approach you 14 would expand whatever has been successful. So it	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Should I close this? 3 Q. We're all done with yes. Which is a document 4 entitled 2003 business review men's shaver. 5 A. Yep. 6 Q. Did you have take part in authoring this document? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What was your role? 9 A. I authored the majority of it. 10 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 12432. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. The paragraph under section B starting with although 13 the Syncro. Can you read that to yourself. 14 A. Yes.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. 3 A. Um-hmm. 4 Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how 5 successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past 6 two years? 7 A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the 8 entire paragraph. 9 Q. Sure. 10 A. Okay. Restate your question again. 11 (Question read by the reporter.) 12 A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any 13 category, utilizing category management approach you 14 would expand whatever has been successful. So it 15 would be utilizing category management technique when	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Should I close this? 3 Q. We're all done with yes. Which is a document 4 entitled 2003 business review men's shaver. 5 A. Yep. 6 Q. Did you have take part in authoring this document? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What was your role? 9 A. I authored the majority of it. 10 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 12432. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. The paragraph under section B starting with although 13 the Syncro. Can you read that to yourself. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. That paragraph indicates that consumers had two
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. 3 A. Um-hmm. 4 Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how 5 successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past 6 two years? 7 A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the 8 entire paragraph. 9 Q. Sure. 10 A. Okay. Restate your question again. 11 (Question read by the reporter.) 12 A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any 13 category, utilizing category management approach you 14 would expand whatever has been successful. So it 15 would be utilizing category management technique when 16 you expand successful segments and you contract not	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Should I close this? 3 Q. We're all done with yes. Which is a document 4 entitled 2003 business review men's shaver. 5 A. Yep. 6 Q. Did you have take part in authoring this document? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What was your role? 9 A. I authored the majority of it. 10 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 12432. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. The paragraph under section B starting with although 13 the Syncro. Can you read that to yourself. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. That paragraph indicates that consumers had two 16 issues with the cleaning system, the Braun Syncro.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. 3 A. Um-hmm. 4 Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how 5 successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past 6 two years? 7 A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the 8 entire paragraph. 9 Q. Sure. 10 A. Okay. Restate your question again. 11 (Question read by the reporter.) 12 A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any 13 category, utilizing category management approach you 14 would expand whatever has been successful. So it 15 would be utilizing category management technique when 16 you expand successful segments and you contract not 17 successful segments. That's how you would approach	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Should I close this? 3 Q. We're all done with yes. Which is a document 4 entitled 2003 business review men's shaver. 5 A. Yep. 6 Q. Did you have take part in authoring this document? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What was your role? 9 A. I authored the majority of it. 10 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 12432. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. The paragraph under section B starting with although 13 the Syncro. Can you read that to yourself. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. That paragraph indicates that consumers had two 16 issues with the cleaning system, the Braun Syncro. 17 The first was that the cleaning cycle was too long.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. 3 A. Um-hmm. 4 Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how 5 successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past 6 two years? 7 A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the 8 entire paragraph. 9 Q. Sure. 10 A. Okay. Restate your question again. 11 (Question read by the reporter.) 12 A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any 13 category, utilizing category management approach you 14 would expand whatever has been successful. So it 15 would be utilizing category management technique when 16 you expand successful segments and you contract not 17 successful segments. That's how you would approach 18 distribution in a sophisticated way using fact based	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Should I close this? 3 Q. We're all done with yes. Which is a document 4 entitled 2003 business review men's shaver. 5 A. Yep. 6 Q. Did you have take part in authoring this document? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What was your role? 9 A. I authored the majority of it. 10 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 12432. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. The paragraph under section B starting with although 13 the Syncro. Can you read that to yourself. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. That paragraph indicates that consumers had two 16 issues with the cleaning system, the Braun Syncro. 17 The first was that the cleaning cycle was too long. 18 Why was that important for or why did you point
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. 3 A. Um-hmm. 4 Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how 5 successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past 6 two years? 7 A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the 8 entire paragraph. 9 Q. Sure. 10 A. Okay. Restate your question again. 11 (Question read by the reporter.) 12 A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any 13 category, utilizing category management approach you 14 would expand whatever has been successful. So it 15 would be utilizing category management technique when 16 you expand successful segments and you contract not 17 successful segments. That's how you would approach 18 distribution in a sophisticated way using fact based 19 approach.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Should I close this? 3 Q. We're all done with — yes. Which is a document 4 entitled 2003 business review men's shaver. 5 A. Yep. 6 Q. Did you have — take part in authoring this document? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What was your role? 9 A. I authored the majority of it. 10 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 12432. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. The paragraph under section B starting with although 13 the Syncro. Can you read that to yourself. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. That paragraph indicates that consumers had two 16 issues with the cleaning system, the Braun Syncro. 17 The first was that the cleaning cycle was too long. 18 Why was that important for — or why did you point 19 that out in this Exhibit 41?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. 3 A. Um-hmm. 4 Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how 5 successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past 6 two years? 7 A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the 8 entire paragraph. 9 Q. Sure. 10 A. Okay. Restate your question again. 11 (Question read by the reporter.) 12 A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any 13 category, utilizing category management approach you 14 would expand whatever has been successful. So it 15 would be utilizing category management technique when 16 you expand successful segments and you contract not 17 successful segments. That's how you would approach 18 distribution in a sophisticated way using fact based 19 approach. 20 Q. What are these category management techniques that	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Should I close this? 3 Q. We're all done with — yes. Which is a document 4 entitled 2003 business review men's shaver. 5 A. Yep. 6 Q. Did you have — take part in authoring this document? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What was your role? 9 A. I authored the majority of it. 10 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 12432. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. The paragraph under section B starting with although 13 the Syncro. Can you read that to yourself. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. That paragraph indicates that consumers had two 16 issues with the cleaning system, the Braun Syncro. 17 The first was that the cleaning cycle was too long. 18 Why was that important for — or why did you point 19 that out in this Exhibit 41? 20 A. Why did I point that out?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. 3 A. Um-hmm. 4 Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how 5 successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past 6 two years? 7 A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the 8 entire paragraph. 9 Q. Sure. 10 A. Okay. Restate your question again. 11 (Question read by the reporter.) 12 A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any 13 category, utilizing category management approach you 14 would expand whatever has been successful. So it 15 would be utilizing category management technique when 16 you expand successful segments and you contract not 17 successful segments. That's how you would approach 18 distribution in a sophisticated way using fact based 19 approach. 20 Q. What are these category management techniques that 21 you're referring to in your last answer?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Should I close this? 3 Q. We're all done with yes. Which is a document 4 entitled 2003 business review men's shaver. 5 A. Yep. 6 Q. Did you have take part in authoring this document? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What was your role? 9 A. I authored the majority of it. 10 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 12432. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. The paragraph under section B starting with although 13 the Syncro. Can you read that to yourself. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. That paragraph indicates that consumers had two 16 issues with the cleaning system, the Braun Syncro. 17 The first was that the cleaning cycle was too long. 18 Why was that important for or why did you point 19 that out in this Exhibit 41? 20 A. Why did I point that out? 21 Q. Yeah, why did you think it was significant to point
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. A. Um-hmm. Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past two years? A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the entire paragraph. Q. Sure. A. Okay. Restate your question again. (Question read by the reporter.) A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any category, utilizing category management approach you would expand whatever has been successful. So it would be utilizing category management technique when you expand successful segments and you contract not successful segments. That's how you would approach distribution in a sophisticated way using fact based approach. Q. What are these category management techniques that you're referring to in your last answer? 22 A. It would be to help set the shelf according to what	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Should I close this? 3 Q. We're all done with — yes. Which is a document 4 entitled 2003 business review men's shaver. 5 A. Yep. 6 Q. Did you have — take part in authoring this document? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What was your role? 9 A. I authored the majority of it. 10 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 12432. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. The paragraph under section B starting with although 13 the Syncro. Can you read that to yourself. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. That paragraph indicates that consumers had two 16 issues with the cleaning system, the Braun Syncro. 17 The first was that the cleaning cycle was too long. 18 Why was that important for — or why did you point 19 that out in this Exhibit 41? 20 A. Why did I point that out? 21 Q. Yeah, why did you think it was significant to point 22 that out in this Exhibit 41?
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. A. Um-hmm. Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past two years? A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the entire paragraph. Q. Sure. A. Okay. Restate your question again. (Question read by the reporter.) A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any category, utilizing category management approach you would expand whatever has been successful. So it would be utilizing category management technique when you expand successful segments and you contract not you expand successful segments and you contract not That's how you would approach distribution in a sophisticated way using fact based approach. What are these category management techniques that you're referring to in your last answer? A. It would be to help set the shelf according to what consumers are buying. So if consumers are moving	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Should I close this? 3 Q. We're all done with yes. Which is a document 4 entitled 2003 business review men's shaver. 5 A. Yep. 6 Q. Did you have take part in authoring this document? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What was your role? 9 A. I authored the majority of it. 10 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 12432. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. The paragraph under section B starting with although 13 the Syncro. Can you read that to yourself. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. That paragraph indicates that consumers had two 16 issues with the cleaning system, the Braun Syncro. 17 The first was that the cleaning cycle was too long. 18 Why was that important for or why did you point 19 that out in this Exhibit 41? 20 A. Why did I point that out? 21 Q. Yeah, why did you think it was significant to point 22 that out in this Exhibit 41? 23 A. These were two dissatisfiers from a combination of
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. A. Um-hmm. Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past two years? A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the entire paragraph. Q. Sure. A. Okay. Restate your question again. (Question read by the reporter.) A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any category, utilizing category management approach you would expand whatever has been successful. So it would be utilizing category management technique when you expand successful segments and you contract not successful segments. That's how you would approach distribution in a sophisticated way using fact based approach. What are these category management techniques that you're referring to in your last answer? A. It would be to help set the shelf according to what consumers are buying. So if consumers are moving towards a new segment, in this case, cleaning systems	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Should I close this? 3 Q. We're all done with — yes. Which is a document 4 entitled 2003 business review men's shaver. 5 A. Yep. 6 Q. Did you have — take part in authoring this document? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What was your role? 9 A. I authored the majority of it. 10 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 12432. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. The paragraph under section B starting with although 13 the Syncro. Can you read that to yourself. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. That paragraph indicates that consumers had two 16 issues with the cleaning system, the Braun Syncro. 17 The first was that the cleaning cycle was too long. 18 Why was that important for — or why did you point 19 that out in this Exhibit 41? 20 A. Why did I point that out? 21 Q. Yeah, why did you think it was significant to point 22 that out in this Exhibit 41? 23 A. These were two dissatisfiers from a combination of 24 judgment and some consumer feedback that we had with
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY Q. Can you read that sentence to yourself. A. Um-hmm. Q. Why was it important to distribution to show how successful the Braun Syncro had been over the past two years? A. Let me just — let me put it in the context of the entire paragraph. Q. Sure. A. Okay. Restate your question again. (Question read by the reporter.) A. Anytime there is an existing success story in any category, utilizing category management approach you would expand whatever has been successful. So it would be utilizing category management technique when you expand successful segments and you contract not successful segments. That's how you would approach distribution in a sophisticated way using fact based approach. Q. What are these category management techniques that you're referring to in your last answer? 22 A. It would be to help set the shelf according to what consumers are buying. So if consumers are moving	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Should I close this? 3 Q. We're all done with yes. Which is a document 4 entitled 2003 business review men's shaver. 5 A. Yep. 6 Q. Did you have take part in authoring this document? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What was your role? 9 A. I authored the majority of it. 10 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 12432. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. The paragraph under section B starting with although 13 the Syncro. Can you read that to yourself. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. That paragraph indicates that consumers had two 16 issues with the cleaning system, the Braun Syncro. 17 The first was that the cleaning cycle was too long. 18 Why was that important for or why did you point 19 that out in this Exhibit 41? 20 A. Why did I point that out? 21 Q. Yeah, why did you think it was significant to point 22 that out in this Exhibit 41? 23 A. These were two dissatisfiers from a combination of

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Documen Page 50 208 Filed 10/14/2005 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And why was it important to point out dissatisfiers? with its development of the cleaning system? 3 A. In order to give the consumer what they wanted in 3 A. From a commercial perspective, in other words, is it terms of a cleaning system. commercially viable? The answer is I don't -- no, I 5 Q. So was Rayovac intending to solve these dissatisfiers don't think so. with its own cleaning system? 6 Q. What other kind of market studies are you aware of? 7 A. Yes, we were intending to make our product -- to --7 A. I'm not. I'm not aware of any other thing related to yes, to understand what the dissatisfiers were and decision to launch such a product which would fall address them in our product. into my camp to the best of my recollection. 10 Q. And did Rayovac address the cleaning cycle is too 10 (Exhibit No. 46 was marked.) --long to satisfy in the product that it ultimately 11 11 Q. I've placed before you what has been marked as 12 launched? Exhibit 46 which is a document dated June 20, 2002, 13 A. That's a Yuri question. That's a -- that's a Yuri 13 entitled marketing basis of interest form. Have you question. seen this Exhibit 46 before? 14 14 15 A. I believe I have. 15 Q. And with regard to the second dissatisfier, was that something that Rayovac addressed in its own cleaning 16 Q. Under paragraph 1 market opportunity, it says, quote, 16 17 system that was ultimately launched? "Taking advantage of the success Braun Syncro has 18 A. I believe we improved it. had." Do you see that? 18 19 Q. You improved --19 A. Yes. 20 A. Minimized dissatisfaction. 20 Q. What is meant by that statement? 21 Q. Minimized spilling? 21 A. I think it's consistent with what I said before which 22 A. Minimized dissatisfaction of spilling. is just capturing -- which is leveraging the strength 23 Q. And how did Rayovac do that? 23 of the Braun in market performance, leveraging that 24 A. It's a technical question. Having to do with the concept which consumers gravitate to. That's what construction of the product. I would defer that to 25 that means. HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Yuri. 2 Q. Under consumer needs, it refers to Insight Product 3 Q. So in the indicated action section, it says our Development. shaver will have superior cutting performance while 4 A. Yes. our cleaning system will have a shorter running time 5 Q. What is that? and spillproof base. Do you see that? 6 A. Insight Product Development is an external firm that 7 A. Um-hmm, yes. was helping with the identification of a new shaver 8 Q. You don't know whether or not your product actually platform. has a shorter running time? 9 Q. And in connection with the cleaning system and the 10 A. I don't. charging system that Rayovac was developing, what 11 Q. And you don't know whether or not your product has a does it mean that the concept received the highest spillproof base? scores in our external research -- in our recent 13 A. I know that it's -- I don't know. I don't know. I external research program with Insight Product don't -- it's -- I'm not sure. Development? 15 Q. What did you mean in this document when you said 15 A. I believe the scores that were previously shown were spillproof base? actually part of this Insight Product Development 17 A. I think you can literally take the translation of 17 program. 18 O. Was that the 5.7 out of 7? spillproof. 19 Q. So you can turn it upside down and it doesn't spill? 19 A. Yes. 20 A. That's why I can't answer it. Because it's all the 20 Q. So that would have been the on line report that we ways the consumers use it. It's spillproof if used were discussing? properly, it's less so if it's not. 22 A. Yeah. I believe they did it on line as well. We 23 Q. Okay. Aside from this on line concept testing and 23 also did things internally. But I believe during the Scout data, were there any other market studies this time period we used this firm to do all of that 24 25 that Rayovac conducted or consulted in connection 25 kind of research.

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Document	208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 15 of 30
Page 54	Page 56 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
· ·	
2 Q. What is the point of Exhibit 46? Was there a 3 presentation made or?	
4 A. No. This is, this is a document to start thinking	3 Q. I'm placing what has been previously marked as Exhibit 36 before you. And I ask you to direct your
5 about a new to start thinking about a new idea, so	5 attention to the item number 8, cost and training
6 this is an internal form. It doesn't actually I	6 prices, target prices.
7 don't believe this actually kicks off any project.	7 A. Yes.
8 But I believe it kicks it attempts to gain the	8 Q. If you wouldn't mind, if you could compare those to
9 company's support as an idea is the way I recall this	9 the target prices in Exhibit 46.
10 form, the way this form is being used.	10 A. Okay.
11 Q. And who at the company is this form intending to gain	11 Q. What accounts for the difference in these target
12 support among?	12 prices? Why are they so different?
13 A. It would just be an initial screen, it would just go	13 A. Which ones are you referring to?
14 into the marketing department which would not kick	14 Q. Well, let's start with the current standard cost.
15 off any project because that would require many, many	15 A. It's just a mistake.
16 cross-functional people to sign off on a product	16 Q. Which is a mistake?
17 before it started. This is just we think we have an	17 A. The current standard cost. It's not a reasonable
18 idea.	18 number.
19 Q. And you see this is dated June 20th, 2002.	19 Q. In Exhibit 46?
20 A. Yes.	20 A. Yes.
21 Q. Whereas the previous exhibit we looked at regarding	21 Q. Okay. So Exhibit 36 is more reasonable?
22 the Rayovac cleaner and charger was dated August	22 A. Yes.
23 2001.	23 Q. Under number 9, forecast information, again,
24 A. Yeah.	24 comparing Exhibit 36 to 46, you see that for each
25 Q. What explains the	25 year the forecast information in dollars and units is
Page 55	Page 57
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks?	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference.	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry.	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year.	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. R. And you base that on what?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah.	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please.	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would lo knowing from experience what a product costs to make
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two comments? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable countent, closer to reality. R. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make the what the typical margins are, including the
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make how what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make how what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market 14 basis of interest form which is dated June 20th,	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make and what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market 14 basis of interest form which is dated June 20th, 15 2002?	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make how what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36. How did Rayovac initially determine what price to sell its cleaner to the trade at?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market 14 basis of interest form which is dated June 20th, 15 2002? 16 A. I am not sure. I was trying to remember back in	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make and what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36. H.Q. How did Rayovac initially determine what price to sell its cleaner to the trade at? To the trade or to the consumer?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market 14 basis of interest form which is dated June 20th, 15 2002?	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make how what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36. How did Rayovac initially determine what price to sell its cleaner to the trade at?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market 14 basis of interest form which is dated June 20th, 15 2002? 16 A. I am not sure. I was trying to remember back in 17 history and I'm struggling with what would have been 18 the reason for the difference. I know that we did	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make and what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36. H. Q. How did Rayovac initially determine what price to sell its cleaner to the trade at? L. To the trade or to the consumer? TO We'll start with to the trade.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market 14 basis of interest form which is dated June 20th, 15 2002? 16 A. I am not sure. I was trying to remember back in 17 history and I'm struggling with what would have been 18 the reason for the difference. I know that we did	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make and what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36. H. Q. How did Rayovac initially determine what price to sell its cleaner to the trade at? To the trade or to the consumer? TO. We'll start with to the trade.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market 14 basis of interest form which is dated June 20th, 15 2002? 16 A. I am not sure. I was trying to remember back in 17 history and I'm struggling with what would have been 18 the reason for the difference. I know that we did 19 reorganize the company and created a global product	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make and what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36. H. Q. How did Rayovac initially determine what price to sell its cleaner to the trade at? A. To the trade or to the consumer? TO. We'll start with to the trade. Nell
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market 14 basis of interest form which is dated June 20th, 15 2002? 16 A. I am not sure. I was trying to remember back in 17 history and I'm struggling with what would have been 18 the reason for the difference. I know that we did 19 reorganize the company and created a global product 20 development group of which Peter Katz actually ran.	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make and what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36. HQ. How did Rayovac initially determine what price to sell its cleaner to the trade at? A. To the trade or to the consumer? TQ. We'll start with to the trade. RA. Well Yeah, but
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market 14 basis of interest form which is dated June 20th, 15 2002? 16 A. I am not sure. I was trying to remember back in 17 history and I'm struggling with what would have been 18 the reason for the difference. I know that we did 19 reorganize the company and created a global product 20 development group of which Peter Katz actually ran. 21 But I just don't know. I just honestly don't know.	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make and what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36. A. How did Rayovac initially determine what price to sell its cleaner to the trade at? A. To the trade or to the consumer? P. We'll start with to the trade. A. Well 19 Q. I'm assuming the trade is Wal Mart. No? Can you explain the difference?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market 14 basis of interest form which is dated June 20th, 15 2002? 16 A. I am not sure. I was trying to remember back in 17 history and I'm struggling with what would have been 18 the reason for the difference. I know that we did 19 reorganize the company and created a global product 20 development group of which Peter Katz actually ran. 21 But I just don't know. I just honestly don't know. 22 Q. And you mentioned the global product development	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would knowing from experience what a product costs to make and what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36. H.Q. How did Rayovac initially determine what price to sell its cleaner to the trade at? K. To the trade or to the consumer? TOWE'll start with to the trade. A. Well U. We'll start with to the trade is Wal Mart. A. Well U. No? Can you explain the difference?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market 14 basis of interest form which is dated June 20th, 15 2002? 16 A. I am not sure. I was trying to remember back in 17 history and I'm struggling with what would have been 18 the reason for the difference. I know that we did 19 reorganize the company and created a global product 20 development group of which Peter Katz actually ran. 21 But I just don't know. I just honestly don't know. 22 Q. And you mentioned the global product development 23 group because it was created in between these	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would — knowing from experience what a product costs to make and what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36. H. Q. How did Rayovac initially determine what price to sell its cleaner to the trade at? A. To the trade or to the consumer? TO. We'll start with to the trade. A. Well — Q. I'm assuming the trade is Wal Mart. OA. Yeah, but — No? Can you explain the difference? A. The consumer is what the consumer is willing to pay. You always have to start with the consumer.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. About a month time period? I'm not sure. That one 3 was — it was about a month difference, right, five 4 or six weeks? 5 Q. I'm referring to Exhibit 2 which you have in your 6 pile. It's actually almost a year difference. 7 A. Oh, I'm sorry. I was in the wrong year. I'm sorry. 8 I was in the wrong year. 9 Q. Sure. Yeah. 10 A. All right. Restate your question, please. 11 Q. I guess what explains the time lag between Exhibit 2 12 which is dated August 21st, 2001, discussing the 13 Rayovac cleaner and charging system and this market 14 basis of interest form which is dated June 20th, 15 2002? 16 A. I am not sure. I was trying to remember back in 17 history and I'm struggling with what would have been 18 the reason for the difference. I know that we did 19 reorganize the company and created a global product 20 development group of which Peter Katz actually ran. 21 But I just don't know. I just honestly don't know. 22 Q. And you mentioned the global product development 23 group because it was created in between these 24 periods?	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY significantly higher in Exhibit 36 than it was in Exhibit 46. Do you know what accounts for the forecast information differential between the two documents? A. I'm not. I'm not. Document 36 is a more reasonable document, closer to reality. Q. And you base that on what? A. Based on more typical margins, what it would — knowing from experience what a product costs to make and what the typical margins are, including the volumes. The volumes are much more reasonable on document Exhibit 36. Q. How did Rayovac initially determine what price to sell its cleaner to the trade at? A. To the trade or to the consumer? TO. We'll start with to the trade. A. Well — Q. I'm assuming the trade is Wal Mart. A. Well — Q. No? Can you explain the difference? A. The consumer is what the consumer is willing to pay. You always have to start with the consumer.

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 16 of 34 Documen HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 2 A. Completely. triple foil -- triple-edged shavers. Now --. 3 Q. And how did you determine what price the consumer 3 O. Do you need to take a break? would be willing to pay for the Rayovac --4 A. No. I was going to add just one thing on the 5 A. Are we referring to the rotary shaver or the foil? pricing. 6 Q. Yes. 6 Q. For the rotary. 7 A. Our pricing on the rotaries was about \$30 higher than 7 A. For the rotary? the cheapest foil cleaning system from Braun at the 8 Q. Yeah. time. \$30 more expensive. So we were 129, they were 9 A. We looked at our own offerings and Norelco's 99. Okay? 10 competitive offerings and then assigned a value which 11 was about 30, about \$30 of value to the cleaning 11 Q. In setting the pricing, was that a consideration that you were coming in at a higher price? 12 system. 13 Q. And how did you determine the \$30 value to the 13 A. Not for the rotary. But on the foil, I guess my point is to some degree we looked at that, what Braun cleaning system? had been doing with the pricing. And Braun had 15 A. It was approximately the difference between the Braun 15 already taken the market - taken the pricing in the with cleaner and without cleaner. That was about the 16 market down considerably on foils which drove our 17 difference. 18 pricing - which drove our pricing strategy to some 18 Q. I'm sorry, with and without cleaner? 19 19 A. Yeah. Braun has most of their business actually outside of cleaners. So we looked at the difference You priced downward as well, is that what happened, to match --21 between with a cleaning system versus a shaver 22 22 A. They -- Braun took the market down. without, albeit products were slightly different. 23 Q. Okay. And how did Rayovac determine the pricing for 23 O. Yes. 24 A. And so when we launched our products --24 its foil cleaning system? 25 Q. The foil? 25 A. We used the same -- we used the same system where the Page 59 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 2 A. The foil, it was priced closer to -- lower than the 2 cleaning system was worth approximately \$30 and rotary offering because Braun had taken the market 3 looked at that versus our existing shavers without, down on their own for whatever reason. and that was about the difference. 5 Q. So you looked at Rayovac's own foil shaver offerings? 5 O. Sheer generosity. 6 A. Yes. 6 A. Right. Without a cleaner. 7 O. Without a cleaner? 7 Q. Prior to Braun's cleaning system, you mentioned that 8 A. And then assigned a value of about \$30, Rayovac launched its own washable foil system. Were you aware of any other cleaning systems for electric approximately. or dry shavers? 10 Q. Well, in connection with the rotary pricing, you 11 A. Cleaning system -- the washable feature as a system 11 looked at Norelco's offerings as well. Did you look because the washable feature is not a system, it's 12 at any other competitor offerings? 13 A. We did. But the offerings in foils are so very just -- it's a feature. 14 Q. Yes. Were you aware of any --14 different between the competitors. Braun only offers 15 A. Yes. Norelco had about at the same time launched a 15 dual foils, so every product in the -- two foils washable shaver. instead of three and so it was much more difficult to 16 17 Q. About 2000 you mean? 17 do because Braun essentially has the same product 18 A. Yes. About that time. 18 from a \$40 shaver all the way up to over a hundred 19 Q. And how did that shaver function? 19 dollars is essentially the same product and it's 20 A. How did it physically work? 20 just -- it's a lot -- more difficult to gauge versus 21 our product line which has a, you know, has a single 21 Q. No, not the shaver itself. I guess maybe I should clarify. How did the washability feature of it work? 22 foil, a two foil and a triple foil. So it was much 23 A. You would open the head and rinse it under water or 23 more difficult to compare that way versus on the pour whatever cleansing agent you wanted to put on it 24 rotary side where it's much more of a -- it's much 25 with some restrictions. easier to compare the features because they're all

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Document	208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 17 ഉട്ട് 30
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
2 Q. And how was the Norelco washable shaver received in	2 Q. Do you know if in the development of Rayovac's
3 the marketplace?	3 cleaning system it considered devices for sterilizing
4 A. In 2000. Not as strongly as ours. Our market share,	4 barber clippers or any devices used by barbers?
5 as I said, went up three share points when we	5 A. Not that I'm aware of.
6 launched that. I believe Norelco's went down.	6 Q. Why not?
7 Q. Were you aware of any other dry shaver systems with	7 A. I don't know.
8 the cleaning feature?	8 Q. I'm placing before you what has been previously
9 A. No. Oh, I'm sorry, I'm sorry. Yes, with the all	9 marked as Exhibit 7, which is an E-mail from Peter
10 right. Let me clarify. Panasonic makes a shaver	10 Katz to Jeff Hovis dated August 23, 2002. Hovis is
11 that is intended to be used in the shower. So you	11 HOVIS. Have you seen this document before?
12 can get it wet, but it's not marketed as a shaver	12 A. Ithink I have, yes.
13 that you clean. It's just used in the shower, versus	13 Q. Turning your attention to paragraph 2 A, if you
14 our product which was specifically marketed and	14 follow the chain of E-mails, it looks to me that
15 designed to be washable, cleanable. But using other	15 Mr. Katz is saying, quote, "I'm only interested in
16 forms besides, you know, blowing it out or tapping it	16 making claims associated with cleaning the actual
17 out as consumers had done for many, many years.	17 shaver similar to the of Braun." Do you see that?
18 Q. Do you know what time frame the Panasonic shower	18 A. Um-hmm.
19 shaver was introduced?	19 Q. Why was Mr. Katz only interested in making claims
20 A. Oh, it's been around for many years. And in fact	20 similar to Braun's?
21 Remington had had in-the-shower shavers going back to	21 A. I'm not sure that's what it says.
22 the early '90s. But they were designed for shower	22 Q. Okay. What is your understanding of what it says?
23 use versus putting it under water and letting it get	23 A. It says we're only interested in making claims
24 cleaned out. They were just different if you open	24 associated with the cleaning of the actual shaver
25 one of our packages or even on the outside on the box	25 that is part of the package sold. And it just
Page 63 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	Page 65 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 it would say — it would show you how to use it. It 3 was an important feature. 4 Q. The shower feature? 5 A. No, the cleaning feature. 6 Q. The cleaning feature. Okay. 7 A. Yeah. 8 Q. And do you know how the Panasonic shower shaver was 9 received when it was launched? 10 A. They had a 7 percent market share for a long, long 11 time. And then — and now they have virtually no 12 share. But when it was launched it was just — they 13 have always been a third or fourth player in the 14 category. 15 Q. And again, you think it was launched in the early 16 '90s? 17 A. Ours was. Panasonic's may even have been before 18 that. 19 Q. In the development of Rayovac's cleaning system, did 20 Rayovac consider devices for sterilizing barber	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 references similar to Braun, doesn't even seem like 3 it's part of the actual — it seems like it's just an 4 add-on. But it doesn't seem as part — the idea here 5 is to avoid I guess levels of regulation. I don't 6 know that it's referring to any comparison to Braun, 7 it's just saying that's the way that Braun has also 8 approached the project would be my interpretation of 9 that sentence. 10 Q. Okay. And in paragraph 2 B where Mr. Katz appears to 11 be saying Braun appears to be treating their product 12 as a household cleaning product. 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Why is Mr. Katz pointing out Braun's treatment of its 15 product? 16 A. I would assume it's the only comparative similar 17 product on the market. So it would be foolish not to 18 look at the competitive product in order to 19 understand what they're trying to do or have done. 20 Q. And on the next page, paragraph 6, discussing the 21 pricing point for Rayovac's at that time proposed 22 cartridge, Katz says, quote, "same as Braun with
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 it would say it would show you how to use it. It 3 was an important feature. 4 Q. The shower feature? 5 A. No, the cleaning feature. 6 Q. The cleaning feature. Okay. 7 A. Yeah. 8 Q. And do you know how the Panasonic shower shaver was 9 received when it was launched? 10 A. They had a 7 percent market share for a long, long 11 time. And then and now they have virtually no 12 share. But when it was launched it was just they 13 have always been a third or fourth player in the 14 category. 15 Q. And again, you think it was launched in the early 16 '90s? 17 A. Ours was. Panasonic's may even have been before 18 that. 19 Q. In the development of Rayovac's cleaning system, did 20 Rayovac consider devices for sterilizing barber 21 tools?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 references similar to Braun, doesn't even seem like 3 it's part of the actual — it seems like it's just an 4 add-on. But it doesn't seem as part — the idea here 5 is to avoid I guess levels of regulation. I don't 6 know that it's referring to any comparison to Braun, 7 it's just saying that's the way that Braun has also 8 approached the project would be my interpretation of 9 that sentence. 10 Q. Okay. And in paragraph 2 B where Mr. Katz appears to 11 be saying Braun appears to be treating their product 12 as a household cleaning product. 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Why is Mr. Katz pointing out Braun's treatment of its 15 product? 16 A. I would assume it's the only comparative similar 17 product on the market. So it would be foolish not to 18 look at the competitive product in order to 19 understand what they're trying to do or have done. 20 Q. And on the next page, paragraph 6, discussing the 21 pricing point for Rayovac's at that time proposed 22 cartridge, Katz says, quote, "same as Braun with 23 perhaps the opportunity to come in under them." Do
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 it would say it would show you how to use it. It 3 was an important feature. 4 Q. The shower feature? 5 A. No, the cleaning feature. Okay. 7 A. Yeah. 8 Q. And do you know how the Panasonic shower shaver was 9 received when it was launched? 10 A. They had a 7 percent market share for a long, long 11 time. And then and now they have virtually no 12 share. But when it was launched it was just they 13 have always been a third or fourth player in the 14 category. 15 Q. And again, you think it was launched in the early 16 '90s? 17 A. Ours was. Panasonic's may even have been before 18 that. 19 Q. In the development of Rayovac's cleaning system, did 20 Rayovac consider devices for sterilizing barber 21 tools? 22 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, vague.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 references similar to Braun, doesn't even seem like 3 it's part of the actual — it seems like it's just an 4 add-on. But it doesn't seem as part — the idea here 5 is to avoid I guess levels of regulation. I don't 6 know that it's referring to any comparison to Braun, 7 it's just saying that's the way that Braun has also 8 approached the project would be my interpretation of 9 that sentence. 10 Q. Okay. And in paragraph 2 B where Mr. Katz appears to 11 be saying Braun appears to be treating their product 12 as a household cleaning product. 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Why is Mr. Katz pointing out Braun's treatment of its 15 product? 16 A. I would assume it's the only comparative similar 17 product on the market. So it would be foolish not to 18 look at the competitive product in order to 19 understand what they're trying to do or have done. 20 Q. And on the next page, paragraph 6, discussing the 21 pricing point for Rayovac's at that time proposed 22 cartridge, Katz says, quote, "same as Braun with 23 perhaps the opportunity to come in under them." Do 24 you see that?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 it would say — it would show you how to use it. It 3 was an important feature. 4 Q. The shower feature? 5 A. No, the cleaning feature. 6 Q. The cleaning feature. Okay. 7 A. Yeah. 8 Q. And do you know how the Panasonic shower shaver was 9 received when it was launched? 10 A. They had a 7 percent market share for a long, long 11 time. And then — and now they have virtually no 12 share. But when it was launched it was just — they 13 have always been a third or fourth player in the 14 category. 15 Q. And again, you think it was launched in the early 16 '90s? 17 A. Ours was. Panasonic's may even have been before 18 that. 19 Q. In the development of Rayovac's cleaning system, did 20 Rayovac consider devices for sterilizing barber 21 tools? 22 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, vague. 23 BY MS. WENDLANDT:	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 references similar to Braun, doesn't even seem like 3 it's part of the actual — it seems like it's just an 4 add-on. But it doesn't seem as part — the idea here 5 is to avoid I guess levels of regulation. I don't 6 know that it's referring to any comparison to Braun, 7 it's just saying that's the way that Braun has also 8 approached the project would be my interpretation of 9 that sentence. 10 Q. Okay. And in paragraph 2 B where Mr. Katz appears to 11 be saying Braun appears to be treating their product 12 as a household cleaning product. 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Why is Mr. Katz pointing out Braun's treatment of its 15 product? 16 A. I would assume it's the only comparative similar 17 product on the market. So it would be foolish not to 18 look at the competitive product in order to 19 understand what they're trying to do or have done. 20 Q. And on the next page, paragraph 6, discussing the 21 pricing point for Rayovac's at that time proposed 22 cartridge, Katz says, quote, "same as Braun with 23 perhaps the opportunity to come in under them." Do

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Document Page 66 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 18 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Why again was Mr. Katz making a comparison to Braun's actually did not like the way their formulation cleaning solution? smells, I mean, just ---4 A. Because I believe we believed that Braun was gouging 4 Q. The fragrance? the consumer and we wanted to provide -- deliver a 5 A. Yeah, the fragrance and a number of other elements. price point that was reasonable to the consumer. We just personally didn't think it was very consumer 7 Q. But you wanted to be the same as Braun? friendly. It was too medicinal. And so we went 8 A. I don't know that that's what it's saying. through great efforts to develop our own cleaning 9 Q. Well, it says same as Braun, solution, and I was a part of the actual development 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, form,---10 from a fragrance standpoint and what the consumer 11 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 11 would smell and kind of see. So I don't know why we 12 Q. You disagree that Mr. Katz was indicating that the 12 would have copied something that we thought wasn't price point for Rayovac's cleaning solution would be 13 very well done. same as Braun? 14 Q. We had talked earlier about Rayovac's rejection of 15 A. It's completely vague with regard to what the pricing having its own cleaning fluid cartridge. Do you is. It's saying could be at their price, it could be recall when that occurred? 17 below them. I mean the way it's written it could be 17 A. I don't. I just know it was early on in the process. anything. It could have been any pricing. But I cannot tell you a date. 19 Q. Could it be higher than them? 19 Q. Do you think it was 2001, 2002, '3? 20 A. It could be, but I wouldn't have supported that and I 20 A. I don't know. I just - I don't know. I know it was would have had to sign off on it, because I always fairly on in the pro -- early in the project. thought that the Braun pricing was very high for what 22 22 Q. I'm asking you to turn your attention back to Exhibit 23 you received. 46, the market basis of interest form, dated June 24 Q. Placing before you what has been marked Exhibit 8. 20th, 2002. 25 A. Are we done with this? 25 A. Okay. Page 67 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Yes, we are. I hope. Can I ask you -- which is an 2 Q. Under 5, product definition, it says including a E-mail dated September 9th, 2002, from Jeff Hovis at disposable cartridge. Does this refresh your Product Genesis to Yuri Avila is it? recollection that at least as of June 20th, 2002, 5 A. Yes. Rayovac was still considering a disposable cartridge? 6 Q. I ask you to read to yourself paragraph 1. 6 A. It refreshes my memory that we were considering a 7 A. Okay. cartridge. I don't know exactly when it was taken -8 Q. Did Rayovac consider copying Braun's solution and 8 when it was taken off. repackaging it at one point? 9 Q. And turning your attention to Exhibit 36 under 10 A. By copying, clarify copying. 10 product definition, you'll see that it has changed 11 Q. I guess I'm trying to understand the second sentence 11 from a disposable cartridge to including alcohol in this paragraph. It could be that Mr. Avila is the 12 based cleaning solution consumable. Does that give 13 only person that can do that; but since you were you reference as to when the change from cartridge to 14 involved in the process I thought I'd ask anyway. 14 non-cartridge occurred? What is your understanding of that second sentence? 15 A. I can't answer that because - I can't answer that. 16 A. I can't interpret it. I don't - I just don't 16 Q. Because -- even though Exhibit 36 is dated January physically understand the English. I mean --17 29th, 2003, and Exhibit 46 is dated June 20th, 2002, 18 Q. Does that mean --18 that doesn't give you a range? 19 A. That's why I read it four times. And I don't 19 A. There are a number of mistakes on this first understand what it's saying. document, document Exhibit 46 which I think -- so I'm 21 Q. And you don't know whether Rayovac at one point 21 not sure if these were copies from another -- I'm not considered just taking Braun's cleaning solution and 22 sure what happened here. But very clearly there are repackaging it with a Rayovac label? 23 some mistakes in the volumes and the standard cost 24 A. To the best of my knowledge that would never be --24 assumptions and so I don't know - I'm not sure never have been done. We actually -- just -- we 25 what - I'm not sure what credence to place on this

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Documer	t 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 19pof 30
Page 70 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
2 document.	2 MS. WENDLANDT: Can you repeat it.
3 Q. Exhibit 46?	3 (Question read by the reporter.)
4 A. Yes. I mean gross miscalculations and standard costs	4 A. Yes.
5 off by multiple about four times of what reality	5 (Exhibit No. 48 was marked.)
6 would be. So I don't know, I can't answer that	6 Q. I place before you Exhibit 48, directing your
7 question very I can't answer that question.	7 attention to number 34. It says under issue task,
8 Q. Okay. At one point Rayovac considered a cleaning	8 tooling release was delayed due to legal concerns.
9 system where the cleaning head would be immersed in	9 Do you see that?
10 cleaning fluid; is that correct?	10 A. I do.
11 A. I don't know. That's a Yuri, question for Yuri.	11 Q. What were those legal concerns?
12 (Exhibit No. 47 was marked.)	12 A. I don't know.
13 Q. Placing before you Exhibit 47 which is a document	13 Q. Who would know?
14 entitled CCS1 cleaning system.	14A. Yuri.
15 A. Yes.	15 Q. How did Rayovac determine to first launch a rotary
1	16 and cleaning system and then the foil cleaning
16 Q. Item number 101, the task issue, is liability review. 17 Do you see that?	17 system? If you will recall in the 2003 document that
17 Do you see that? 18 A. Yes.	18 you wrote,
	19 A. Yes.
19 Q. And then the next column says action, set up meeting 20 with legal to review product and solution. Do you	20 O. — you didn't distinguish between the foil and
20 with legal to review product and solution. Do you 21 see that?	21 rotary, it was a document for both. And then
22 A. Yes.	22 ultimately Rayovac came out with the rotary first
	23 A. Yes.
23 Q. Did Rayovac do that, set up a meeting with legal?	24 Q the foil second. Why?
24 A. To the best of my knowledge. That's what it says. 25 Q. And what was the outcome?	25 A. The reason was the shaving system that was coupled
25 Q. Aiki what was the outcome:	25 A. The least was an sality of steam and stages a
Page 71	Page 73
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
2 A. I believe we were given the green light to proceed.	2 with the cleaner was much further along in
3 Q. Well, you said you believe that this is what it says,	3 development.
4 that is, that the meeting actually occurred. As I	4 Q. The rotary?
5 read this, the meeting was expected to occur on	5 A. Yes.
6 February 28th, 2003, and the status is open. Do you	6 Q. I'm placing before you what has been previously
o reductly 25th, 2005, and the status is open. Do you	1 o St. 1 m brong agreed has a man and brown and
7 see that?	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 - "
7 see that?	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right.	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm.
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes.
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one 12 of these every single week, correct, so we're picking	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil 13 system with the cleaner. The first page is just the 14 shaver. Is that how you read this?
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one 12 of these every single week, correct, so we're picking 13 a snapshot in time?	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil 13 system with the cleaner. The first page is just the 14 shaver. Is that how you read this? 15 A. Yes.
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one 12 of these every single week, correct, so we're picking 13 a snapshot in time? 14 Q. I don't know. These were the documents produced to 15 me. I don't know anything else. 16 A. Okay. I don't know either.	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil 13 system with the cleaner. The first page is just the 14 shaver. Is that how you read this? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Under number 2 of that second page, competitive
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one 12 of these every single week, correct, so we're picking 13 a snapshot in time? 14 Q. I don't know. These were the documents produced to 15 me. I don't know anything else.	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil 13 system with the cleaner. The first page is just the 14 shaver. Is that how you read this? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Under number 2 of that second page, competitive 17 environment, it states "Braun Syncro launch has
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one 12 of these every single week, correct, so we're picking 13 a snapshot in time? 14 Q. I don't know. These were the documents produced to 15 me. I don't know anything else. 16 A. Okay. I don't know either.	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil 13 system with the cleaner. The first page is just the 14 shaver. Is that how you read this? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Under number 2 of that second page, competitive 17 environment, it states "Braun Syncro launch has 18 captured 25 percent of the plus \$10 price point in
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one 12 of these every single week, correct, so we're picking 13 a snapshot in time? 14 Q. I don't know. These were the documents produced to 15 me. I don't know anything else. 16 A. Okay. I don't know either. 17 Q. But at some point a meeting was set up with legal and	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil 13 system with the cleaner. The first page is just the 14 shaver. Is that how you read this? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Under number 2 of that second page, competitive 17 environment, it states "Braun Syncro launch has 18 captured 25 percent of the plus \$10 price point in 19 the shaver category."
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one 12 of these every single week, correct, so we're picking 13 a snapshot in time? 14 Q. I don't know. These were the documents produced to 15 me. I don't know anything else. 16 A. Okay. I don't know either. 17 Q. But at some point a meeting was set up with legal and 18 you were given the green light to proceed?	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil 13 system with the cleaner. The first page is just the 14 shaver. Is that how you read this? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Under number 2 of that second page, competitive 17 environment, it states "Braun Syncro launch has 18 captured 25 percent of the plus \$10 price point in 19 the shaver category." 20 A. Um-hmm.
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one 12 of these every single week, correct, so we're picking 13 a snapshot in time? 14 Q. I don't know. These were the documents produced to 15 me. I don't know anything else. 16 A. Okay. I don't know either. 17 Q. But at some point a meeting was set up with legal and 18 you were given the green light to proceed? 19 A. Yes	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil 13 system with the cleaner. The first page is just the 14 shaver. Is that how you read this? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Under number 2 of that second page, competitive 17 environment, it states "Braun Syncro launch has 18 captured 25 percent of the plus \$10 price point in 19 the shaver category." 20 A. Um-hmm. 21 Q. What was the significance of that to the market basis
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one 12 of these every single week, correct, so we're picking 13 a snapshot in time? 14 Q. I don't know. These were the documents produced to 15 me. I don't know anything else. 16 A. Okay. I don't know either. 17 Q. But at some point a meeting was set up with legal and 18 you were given the green light to proceed? 19 A. Yes 20 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, calls for	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil 13 system with the cleaner. The first page is just the 14 shaver. Is that how you read this? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Under number 2 of that second page, competitive 17 environment, it states "Braun Syncro launch has 18 captured 25 percent of the plus \$10 price point in 19 the shaver category." 20 A. Um-hmm. 21 Q. What was the significance of that to the market basis 22 of interest?
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one 12 of these every single week, correct, so we're picking 13 a snapshot in time? 14 Q. I don't know. These were the documents produced to 15 me. I don't know anything else. 16 A. Okay. I don't know either. 17 Q. But at some point a meeting was set up with legal and 18 you were given the green light to proceed? 19 A. Yes 20 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, calls for 21 speculation.	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil 13 system with the cleaner. The first page is just the 14 shaver. Is that how you read this? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Under number 2 of that second page, competitive 17 environment, it states "Braun Syncro launch has 18 captured 25 percent of the plus \$10 price point in 19 the shaver category." 20 A. Um-hmm. 21 Q. What was the significance of that to the market basis 22 of interest? 23 A. It speaks again to the viability of the opportunity.
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one 12 of these every single week, correct, so we're picking 13 a snapshot in time? 14 Q. I don't know. These were the documents produced to 15 me. I don't know anything else. 16 A. Okay. I don't know either. 17 Q. But at some point a meeting was set up with legal and 18 you were given the green light to proceed? 19 A. Yes 20 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, calls for 21 speculation. 22 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 23 Q. And your answer was yes? 24 MR. SHIMOTA: You may answer.	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil 13 system with the cleaner. The first page is just the 14 shaver. Is that how you read this? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Under number 2 of that second page, competitive 17 environment, it states "Braun Syncro launch has 18 captured 25 percent of the plus \$10 price point in 19 the shaver category." 20 A. Um-hmm. 21 Q. What was the significance of that to the market basis 22 of interest? 23 A. It speaks again to the viability of the opportunity. 24 (Recess taken from 11:14 to 11:20 a.m.)
7 see that? 8 A. Yeah, I believe this is 9 Q. Maybe I'm on the wrong line. No, that's right. 10 A. I believe this is a tracking document. So I don't 11 know how many there probably would have been one 12 of these every single week, correct, so we're picking 13 a snapshot in time? 14 Q. I don't know. These were the documents produced to 15 me. I don't know anything else. 16 A. Okay. I don't know either. 17 Q. But at some point a meeting was set up with legal and 18 you were given the green light to proceed? 19 A. Yes 20 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, calls for 21 speculation. 22 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 23 Q. And your answer was yes?	7 marked as Exhibit 37 which is as I understand it a 8 marketing basis of interest form for the foil 9 A. Um-hmm. 10 Q cleaner system? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And I believe the second page is the actual foil 13 system with the cleaner. The first page is just the 14 shaver. Is that how you read this? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Under number 2 of that second page, competitive 17 environment, it states "Braun Syncro launch has 18 captured 25 percent of the plus \$10 price point in 19 the shaver category." 20 A. Um-hmm. 21 Q. What was the significance of that to the market basis 22 of interest? 23 A. It speaks again to the viability of the opportunity.

Page 20 of 30 Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Documen 208 Filed 10/14/2005 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MS. WENDLANDT: Back on the record. 2 A. Yeah. These --3 Q. Mr. Doyle, I'm placing before you Exhibit 49 which is 3 Q. What does that mean? a document entitled agenda for MS-5500, 5700 program 4 A. These are volume requirements by week or biweekly. review dated February 9th, 2004. Have you seen this This is what we would require to ship out to our document before? customers, Wal Mart, K Mart, Target, et cetera. 7 A. I don't think - I don't think I've seen this. 7 Q. And what were these forecasted volumes -- what was the basis of these forecasted volumes? 8 Q. Can you look under -- can you review it. 9 A. Yes. Are there elements that you'd like me to 9 A. A number of them are very predictable because they're 10 review? pipeline -- what we call pipeline fill requirements. 11 So if Wal Mart has 3,000 stores and there are two 11 Q. Yeah. I'm going to ask you in particular under 12. capital, it says no capital found for the CCS2, and pieces per carton, that means they need 6,000 pieces. 13 then I'm going to ask you a question about forecast So you can do that by -- for every account, calculate how much you need to launch the product. And not all 14 volumes. 15 A. Okay. Okay. 15 retailers have the same reset dates. So that's 16 Q. Okay. Under capital, it says, as I said, no capital essentially what that was. found for the CCS2. What does that mean? 17 Q. This is what you were referring to before as the fall 18 A. No -- probably nobody had appropriated any capital 18 reset? mistakenly for the -- for that project. 19 A. Yes, yes. 20 Q. And whose job would it have been to appropriate 20 Q. And who was in charge of setting these market or forecasted volumes? capital for the CCS2 project? 21 22 A. It would have been Peter Katz's job to find -- to get 22 A. This would be my group would have provided these the money from corporate. numbers, and Peter was responsible for worldwide 23 24 O. And Rayovac obviously ultimately came out with a foil consolidation of the numbers. So all these numbers cleaning system, so was the capital found for the 25 would have come from my group. Page 75 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 1 2 CCS2? 2 O. And that's Peter Katz? 3 A. Yes. The CCS2 is the --3 A. Yeah. Peter Katz would have consolidated them. He 4 Q. As I understand it, the CCS1 is the rotary cleaning wouldn't actually create the numbers. Because there -- the business -- the business owners in each system, the CCS2 is the foil system -6 A. Yeah, you're right. market of which I was one, and then there was one in -- and the CCS3 system is the women's cleaner? Europe and one in Australia, we each provided numbers in. There was a group in each of those markets. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. This is referring to the CCS2? 9 Q. And were these forecasted volume numbers what you describe as the pipeline fill requirement type of 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. My question was was the capital ultimately found for 11 numbers? the CCS2? 13 A. Yes, it was. 13 Q. You had said some were predictable, some are not? 14 A. Yeah -- excuse me? 14 Q. Under forecast volumes, there is a column that says MS-5500 CS and then another one that says MS-5700 CS? 15 Q. You had said some were more predictable than others 15 16 A. Are we under the North American NA? Because I can in the pipeline --17 only speak to the NA, North America. 17 A. The pipeline fills were. But now just remember, the date that this came out was for all the retailers 18 Q. Oh, I see. 19 A. The others are UK, Europe, Australian are the other 19 that made their decisions on which SKUs they were 20 going to take. Okay. So this is the best guess on 21 February 9th on who would take it and how many they 21 Q. I was focusing on the last two columns which is NA. 22 would take. A part of - once you understand who's 22 A. What's the question? 23 23 Q. The question is can you explain these numbers to me, going to take it, understanding how many they need is the MS-5500 CS? There is the first entry after NA is 24 easy. But the question on whether they'll take it or 24 25 10,900. not is the more difficult question and less

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Dochmei Page 21 of 30 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 1 2 predictable. 2 employees including James Chasen, Yuri Avila and 3 Q. How did you determine this best guess? 3 James Doyle that the design Rayovac chose to pursue - . did not infringe any claims of the patents in suit 4 A. Working with the sales force to understand what they and Rayovac relied upon such advice." Do you see believe the viability of gaining distribution was. that? 6 Q. Okay. 7 7 A. Yes, I do. (Exhibit No. 50 was marked.) 8 Q. What reason did Mr. Stoltz provide to you that 8 Q. I place before you what has been marked as Exhibit 50 which is, again, a market basis of interest form. Rayovac's chosen design did not infringe the '328 patent which was -- let me just see -- Exhibit 10? 10 This one appears to be for the women's shaver; is 11 A. That's a technical question. I was told that it was 11 that correct? 12 A. Correct. viable, legally viable to launch. And in terms of the details, that was handled by the legal group in 13 O. Now, we had talked previously how prices had been set by Rayovac for the rotary and for its foil version of terms of why -- of why it was fine. 14 the cleaning system. How did Rayovac determine 15 Q. So beyond it being viable to launch from a legal perspective, you weren't given any specifics? pricing for its women's cleaning system? 16 17 A. No, no. I wouldn't be in a position to -- I'm not 17 A. Because Rayovac or Remington essentially owns the -not -- owns is the wrong word, but has a very high trained in engineering matters anyway. 19 O. Right, and I'm just asking what Mr. Stoltz told you share of the women's shaver market. And what we did in connection with his advice that it didn't -- that 20 is we used the same approach, identification of the 21 the chosen design did not infringe any of the claims? 21 value for the cleaning system which we deemed to be 22 A. Yes, And Mr. Stoltz did not tell me personally. It 22 about \$30 and then we took our high-end shaver which came through Mr. Avila, okay, and it came through --23 was about \$50 on average and we added \$30, and that's internally. how we created the price for that particular SKU. 25 Q. Is this women's shaver currently being offered for 25 Q. So it would have been Mr. Avila speaking to --Page 79 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. And internal counsel would have provided that. sale in the United States? 3 A. It just shipped, yes. It's in store -- it's in 3 Q. So who actually spoke to Mr. Stoltz? stores right now. The answer is yes, it's in stores 4 A. Yuri my understanding is continuously. 5 Q. In that same paragraph, the second-to-last sentence And when did Rayovac first offer this for sale? says "Once Rayovac began working on its foil products, Rayovac again consulted Mr. Stoltz to 7 A. Offer for sale meaning the first day a consumer can ensure that such products did not infringe either of purchase it? the patents in suit." 9 Q. The first day you offered it to the trade, start with 10 A. Yes. 10 11 O. What was the nature of the consultation? 11 A. Fall of last year, late fall of last year, roughly. 12 A. I can't provide the specifics. I would defer to Yuri 12 Roughly in that time period. on that. But the result was the same, that it was 13 O. And when you said it's in stores now, when could consumers actually purchase the -legally acceptable to launch. 14 About a month ago. For Mother's Day was the about 15 Q. And who told you that? 16 the first time that the product was available for 16 A. A combination of Yuri and our legal folks. 17 Q. And they didn't provide you with the bases for that 17 purchase. 18 conclusion? 18 Q. Asking you to turn your attention back to Exhibit 45, the interrogatory answers. 19 A. No. 19 20 Q. Continuing on, the next paragraph states "In the fall 20 A. Okay. 21 Q. The second full paragraph under response says --21 of 2004, Rayovac asked Mr. Stoltz to memorialize his advice. On October 29, 2004, Mr. Stoltz provided 22 A. Are we on 10? 23 Q. Yes, I'm sorry, yes. Interrogatory number 10 23 written opinions to Rayovac in which he re" -- I'm response, the second full paragraph, the second sorry, "represented his advice that no Rayovac 24 25 product infringed any claim of the patents in suit." 25 sentence starts "Mr. Stoltz, in fact, advised Rayovac

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Docuppe	208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 22 ഉദ്ജൂ
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
2 Do you see that?	2 you that there is no mention of foil shavers later
3 A. Um-hmm. Yes.	3 on. So my question to you is in light of that, did
4 Q. Was there any difference between his October 29th,	4 Mr. Stoltz memorialize his oral communication to
5 2004, written opinion and his oral communications	5 Rayovac about its foil shavers in any document?
6 with Rayovac earlier?	6 A. I'm not aware I'm not aware, I can't answer that,
7 A. No. Can I ask a question, this is 30(6)(b) (sic) for	7 I'm not aware of that.
8 me, what we're going through now?	8 Q. But you know for certain that Mr. Stoltz advised
9 Q. I thought it would be, yes. Did you in preparation	9 Rayovac that its foil shavers didn't infringe the
10 for this deposition talk to Mr. Avila-who spoke	10 patents in suit?
11 directly with Mr. Stoltz?	11 A. Yes, yes, yes.
12 A. I did not.	12 Q. And with regard to the foil shavers, it was again
13 Q. So when you said there was no difference between the	13 Mr. Avila that was discussing the legality or the
14 written and the oral communication, you meant that	14 patent infringement or non-infringement of your
15 the ultimate conclusion which you learned was the	15 Remington foil shavers with Mr. Stoltz?
16 same?	16 A. Yes.
17 A. Yes.	17 Q. So to understand or to know what the substance of
18 (Exhibit No. 51 was marked.)	18 Mr. Stoltz's communications were to Rayovac, one
19 Q. You have before you Exhibit 51 which is the October	19 would need to speak to Mr. Avila?
20 29th, 2004, opinion of Mr. Stoltz. Do you see that?	20 A. Yes.
21 A. Um-hmm. Yes.	21 Q. When you reviewed this document in preparation for
22 Q. Have you seen this document before?	22 this deposition, was there an appendix to this
23 A. Yes. I believe I've seen this.	23 document that you were shown?
24 Q. When?	24 A. I don't believe so.
25 A. I've seen this, right?	25 Q. Turning your attention to page R 10975.
Page 83 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY MR SHIMOTA: Yes, you have	Page 85 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT:	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY A. Yes. Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. BY MS. WENDLANDT: Q. When did you see this?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago. 6 Q. And before then you had not seen it?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs,
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. BY MS. WENDLANDT: Q. When did you see this? A. A few days ago. Q. And before then you had not seen it? A. That's correct.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago. 6 Q. And before then you had not seen it? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that?
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. BY MS. WENDLANDT: Q. When did you see this? A. A few days ago. Q. And before then you had not seen it? A. That's correct. Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the y '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes.
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. BY MS. WENDLANDT: Q. When did you see this? A. A few days ago. Q. And before then you had not seen it? A. That's correct. Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that?
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. BY MS. WENDLANDT: Q. When did you see this? A. A few days ago. Q. And before then you had not seen it? A. That's correct. Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No.
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. BY MS. WENDLANDT: Q. When did you see this? A. A few days ago. Q. And before then you had not seen it? A. That's correct. Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to?
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. BY MS. WENDLANDT: Q. When did you see this? A. A few days ago. Q. And before then you had not seen it? A. That's correct. Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the "328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning system for rotary shavers." Do you see that?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No. 12 Q. And who would have these tabs if they exist?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago. 6 Q. And before then you had not seen it? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the 9 '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing 10 his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent 11 such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning 12 system for rotary shavers." Do you see that? 13 A. Yes.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No. 12 Q. And who would have these tabs if they exist? 13 A. I'm not sure.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago. 6 Q. And before then you had not seen it? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the 9 '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing 10 his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent 11 such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning 12 system for rotary shavers." Do you see that? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And so this opinion is limited to the rotary shavers;	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No. 12 Q. And who would have these tabs if they exist? 13 A. I'm not sure. 14 Q. Would it be kept in the legal department or Yuri? 15 A. I assume one of them would have it.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago. 6 Q. And before then you had not seen it? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the 9 '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing 10 his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent 11 such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning 12 system for rotary shavers." Do you see that? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And so this opinion is limited to the rotary shavers; 15 is that correct?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No. 12 Q. And who would have these tabs if they exist? 13 A. I'm not sure. 14 Q. Would it be kept in the legal department or Yuri? 15 A. I assume one of them would have it. 16 Q. On page 15 of this Exhibit 51, Mr. Stoltz says at the
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago. 6 Q. And before then you had not seen it? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the 9 '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing 10 his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent 11 such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning 12 system for rotary shavers." Do you see that? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And so this opinion is limited to the rotary shavers; 15 is that correct? 16 A. Not having read the balance of it, I can't answer it.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No. 12 Q. And who would have these tabs if they exist? 13 A. I'm not sure. 14 Q. Would it be kept in the legal department or Yuri? 15 A. I assume one of them would have it. 16 Q. On page 15 of this Exhibit 51, Mr. Stoltz says at the
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago. 6 Q. And before then you had not seen it? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the 9 '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing 10 his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent 11 such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning 12 system for rotary shavers." Do you see that? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And so this opinion is limited to the rotary shavers; 15 is that correct? 16 A. Not having read the balance of it, I can't answer it. 17 It's what the first paragraph says. I will agree	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No. 12 Q. And who would have these tabs if they exist? 13 A. I'm not sure. 14 Q. Would it be kept in the legal department or Yuri? 15 A. I assume one of them would have it. 16 Q. On page 15 of this Exhibit 51, Mr. Stoltz says at the 17 top "It is my opinion that the shaver cleaning system
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago. 6 Q. And before then you had not seen it? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the 9 '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing 10 his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent 11 such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning 12 system for rotary shavers." Do you see that? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And so this opinion is limited to the rotary shavers; 15 is that correct? 16 A. Not having read the balance of it, I can't answer it. 17 It's what the first paragraph says. I will agree 18 with that.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No. 12 Q. And who would have these tabs if they exist? 13 A. I'm not sure. 14 Q. Would it be kept in the legal department or Yuri? 15 A. I assume one of them would have it. 16 Q. On page 15 of this Exhibit 51, Mr. Stoltz says at the 17 top "It is my opinion that the shaver cleaning system 18 being manufactured and sold by Remington does not
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago. 6 Q. And before then you had not seen it? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the 9 '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing 10 his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent 11 such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning 12 system for rotary shavers." Do you see that? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And so this opinion is limited to the rotary shavers; 15 is that correct? 16 A. Not having read the balance of it, I can't answer it. 17 It's what the first paragraph says. I will agree 18 with that. 19 Q. Okay. And to the extent	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No. 12 Q. And who would have these tabs if they exist? 13 A. I'm not sure. 14 Q. Would it be kept in the legal department or Yuri? 15 A. I assume one of them would have it. 16 Q. On page 15 of this Exhibit 51, Mr. Stoltz says at the 17 top "It is my opinion that the shaver cleaning system 18 being manufactured and sold by Remington does not 19 infringe any of these claims since the Remington
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago. 6 Q. And before then you had not seen it? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the 9 '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing 10 his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent 11 such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning 12 system for rotary shavers." Do you see that? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And so this opinion is limited to the rotary shavers; 15 is that correct? 16 A. Not having read the balance of it, I can't answer it. 17 It's what the first paragraph says. I will agree 18 with that. 19 Q. Okay. And to the extent 20 A. I don't know if there is any reference to foils 21 later. So I can't answer I can't fairly answer if	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No. 12 Q. And who would have these tabs if they exist? 13 A. I'm not sure. 14 Q. Would it be kept in the legal department or Yuri? 15 A. I assume one of them would have it. 16 Q. On page 15 of this Exhibit 51, Mr. Stoltz says at the 17 top "It is my opinion that the shaver cleaning system 18 being manufactured and sold by Remington does not 19 infringe any of these claims since the Remington 20 cleaning" I'm sorry, "since the Remington shaver 21 cleaning system, 1, does not incorporate, quote, a
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago. 6 Q. And before then you had not seen it? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the 9 '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing 10 his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent 11 such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning 12 system for rotary shavers." Do you see that? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And so this opinion is limited to the rotary shavers; 15 is that correct? 16 A. Not having read the balance of it, I can't answer it. 17 It's what the first paragraph says. I will agree 18 with that. 19 Q. Okay. And to the extent 20 A. I don't know if there is any reference to foils 21 later. So I can't answer I can't fairly answer if	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No. 12 Q. And who would have these tabs if they exist? 13 A. I'm not sure. 14 Q. Would it be kept in the legal department or Yuri? 15 A. I assume one of them would have it. 16 Q. On page 15 of this Exhibit 51, Mr. Stoltz says at the 17 top "It is my opinion that the shaver cleaning system 18 being manufactured and sold by Remington does not 19 infringe any of these claims since the Remington 20 cleaning" I'm sorry, "since the Remington shaver 21 cleaning system, 1, does not incorporate, quote, a 22 cradle structure as described in the '328 patent,
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. 3 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 4 Q. When did you see this? 5 A. A few days ago. 6 Q. And before then you had not seen it? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the 9 '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing 10 his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent 11 such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning 12 system for rotary shavers." Do you see that? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And so this opinion is limited to the rotary shavers; 15 is that correct? 16 A. Not having read the balance of it, I can't answer it. 17 It's what the first paragraph says. I will agree 18 with that. 19 Q. Okay. And to the extent 20 A. I don't know if there is any reference to foils 21 later. So I can't answer I can't fairly answer if 22 there is anything more in here because I haven't read 23 it, I haven't read the entire document.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No. 12 Q. And who would have these tabs if they exist? 13 A. I'm not sure. 14 Q. Would it be kept in the legal department or Yuri? 15 A. I assume one of them would have it. 16 Q. On page 15 of this Exhibit 51, Mr. Stoltz says at the 17 top "It is my opinion that the shaver cleaning system 18 being manufactured and sold by Remington does not 19 infringe any of these claims since the Remington 20 cleaning" I'm sorry, "since the Remington shaver 21 cleaning system, 1, does not incorporate, quote, a 22 cradle structure as described in the '328 patent, 23 and/or, 2, does not incorporate a feed device for
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY MR. SHIMOTA: Yes, you have. BY MS. WENDLANDT: Q. When did you see this? A. A few days ago. Q. And before then you had not seen it? A. That's correct. Q. You'll notice that the first paragraph refers to the '328 patent and notes that Mr. Stoltz is providing his opinion of the '328 patent, quote, "to the extent such claims may be relevant to Remington's cleaning system for rotary shavers." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And so this opinion is limited to the rotary shavers; is that correct? A. Not having read the balance of it, I can't answer it. It's what the first paragraph says. I will agree with that. Q. Okay. And to the extent Q. A. I don't know if there is any reference to foils later. So I can't answer I can't fairly answer if there is anything more in here because I haven't read	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. The last half paragraph on this page, it says at tab 4 8. Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And then the following page, there is two paragraphs, 7 last two paragraphs that say at tab 10 and at tab 11. 8 Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Do you know what these tabs refer to? 11 A. No. 12 Q. And who would have these tabs if they exist? 13 A. I'm not sure. 14 Q. Would it be kept in the legal department or Yuri? 15 A. I assume one of them would have it. 16 Q. On page 15 of this Exhibit 51, Mr. Stoltz says at the 17 top "It is my opinion that the shaver cleaning system 18 being manufactured and sold by Remington does not 19 infringe any of these claims since the Remington 20 cleaning" I'm sorry, "since the Remington shaver 21 cleaning system, 1, does not incorporate, quote, a 22 cradle structure as described in the '328 patent, 23 and/or, 2, does not incorporate a feed device for

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Document	208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 23 ഉട്ട് ഏ
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
2 A. Yes	2 surrounding and closely enveloping the shaving head
3 Q. What was Rayovac's understanding as to why its device	3 in its entirety." Do you see that?
4 did not incorporate a, quote, cradle structure as	4 A. Yes.
5 described in the '328 patent?	5 Q. What was your understanding or what is Rayovac's
6 A. That's a question for Yuri. I can't answer that.	6 understanding of the Browning patent?
7 Q. And with regard to number 2 concerning the feed	7 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the
8 device, is that your same answer?	8 scope.
9 A. Yes. It's a technical question.	9 BY MS. WENDLANDT:
10 (Exhibit No. 52 was marked:)	10 Q. You can answer.
11 Q. I've placed before you what has been marked as	11 A. I don't know. `
12 Exhibit 52 which is the October 29th opinion of	12 Q. And does Rayovac believe that its construction is
13 Mr. Stoltz with regard to the '556 patent.	13 similar to the Browning patent?
14 A. Yes.	14 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection.
15 Q. You'll notice that in that first paragraph as with	15 BY MS. WENDLANDT:
16 the 328 patent Mr. Stoltz limits his advice to	16 Q. Do you have an answer?
17 the quote, "to the extent that such claims may be	17 A. I don't know.
18 relevant to Remington's cleaning system for rotary	18 Q. Have you ever seen the Browning patent?
19 shavers." Do you see that?	19 A. No.
20 A. Yes.	20 (Exhibit No. 53 was marked.)
21 Q. So to the extent Mr. Stoltz gave oral advice to	21 Q. I've placed before you Exhibit 53 which is the
22 Rayovac about the foil shavers, the person to speak	22 Browning patent. You'll notice that in on the
23 to about that would be Yuri Avila?	23 second page, figure 1, there is a number 44 by the
24 A. Yes.	24 bottom of the toothbrush. Do you see that?
25 Q. And again on page 8 of this Exhibit 52, section B,	25 A. Yes.
	j
Page 87	Page 89
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3,	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that structure. Do you see that?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't. 6 Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be	HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that structure. Do you see that? MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the scope. 6 A. I do.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't. 6 Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be 7 housed either with Yuri or with the legal department	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT:
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't. 6 Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be 7 housed either with Yuri or with the legal department 8 of Rayovac?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't. 6 Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be 7 housed either with Yuri or with the legal department 8 of Rayovac? 9 A. I would assume.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't. 6 Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be 7 housed either with Yuri or with the legal department 8 of Rayovac? 9 A. I would assume. 10 Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't. 6 Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be 7 housed either with Yuri or with the legal department 8 of Rayovac? 9 A. I would assume. 10 Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? 11 A. I've seen it.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't. 6 Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be 7 housed either with Yuri or with the legal department 8 of Rayovac? 9 A. I would assume. 10 Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? 11 A. I've seen it. 12 Q. When was the first time?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT:
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't. 6 Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be 7 housed either with Yuri or with the legal department 8 of Rayovac? 9 A. I would assume. 10 Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? 11 A. I've seen it. 12 Q. When was the first time? 13 A. A few days ago.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 13 Q. Turning your attention back to Exhibit 45, the
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't. 6 Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be 7 housed either with Yuri or with the legal department 8 of Rayovac? 9 A. I would assume. 10 Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? 11 A. I've seen it. 12 Q. When was the first time? 13 A. A few days ago. 14 Q. In connection with your preparation for this	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT:
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't. 6 Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be 7 housed either with Yuri or with the legal department 8 of Rayovac? 9 A. I would assume. 10 Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? 11 A. I've seen it. 12 Q. When was the first time? 13 A. A few days ago. 14 Q. In connection with your preparation for this 15 deposition?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 13 Q. Turning your attention back to Exhibit 45, the 14 answers to the interrogatories. It says at the I
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't. 6 Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be 7 housed either with Yuri or with the legal department 8 of Rayovac? 9 A. I would assume. 10 Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? 11 A. I've seen it. 12 Q. When was the first time? 13 A. A few days ago. 14 Q. In connection with your preparation for this 15 deposition? 16 A. Yes.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 13 Q. Turning your attention back to Exhibit 45, the 14 answers to the interrogatories. It says at the I 15 think it's two lines up from the bottom,
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, 3 and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You 4 haven't seen those tabs? 5 A. I haven't. 6 Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be 7 housed either with Yuri or with the legal department 8 of Rayovac? 9 A. I would assume. 10 Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? 11 A. I've seen it. 12 Q. When was the first time? 13 A. A few days ago. 14 Q. In connection with your preparation for this 15 deposition? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 11, the	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 13 Q. Turning your attention back to Exhibit 45, the 14 answers to the interrogatories. It says at the I 15 think it's two lines up from the bottom, 16 "Subsequently in November 2004, out of an abundance
that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You haven't seen those tabs? And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be housed either with Yuri or with the legal department of Rayovac? And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? And a few days ago. A few days ago. Reposition? A Kes. Asking you to turn your attention to page 11, the bottom paragraph, the last paragraph, not full -	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 13 Q. Turning your attention back to Exhibit 45, the 14 answers to the interrogatories. It says at the I 15 think it's two lines up from the bottom, 16 "Subsequently in November 2004, out of an abundance 17 of caution, Rayovac retained Michael E. Godar to
that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You haven't seen those tabs? And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be housed either with Yuri or with the legal department of Rayovac? And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? And have you seen it. Q. When was the first time? And A few days ago. Q. In connection with your preparation for this before. Asking you to turn your attention to page 11, the bottom paragraph, the last paragraph, not full paragraph, but half paragraph says "In comparing the	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 13 Q. Turning your attention back to Exhibit 45, the 14 answers to the interrogatories. It says at the I 15 think it's two lines up from the bottom, 16 "Subsequently in November 2004, out of an abundance 17 of caution, Rayovac retained Michael E. Godar to 18 provide a written infringement opinion for the
that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You haven't seen those tabs? And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be housed either with Yuri or with the legal department of Rayovac? And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? And a few days ago. A few days ago. Reposition? A Kes. Asking you to turn your attention to page 11, the bottom paragraph, the last paragraph, not full -	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 13 Q. Turning your attention back to Exhibit 45, the 14 answers to the interrogatories. It says at the I 15 think it's two lines up from the bottom, 16 "Subsequently in November 2004, out of an abundance 17 of caution, Rayovac retained Michael E. Godar to 18 provide a written infringement opinion for the 19 MS-5500 device." Do you see that?
that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You haven't seen those tabs? A. I haven't. Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be housed either with Yuri or with the legal department of Rayovac? A. I would assume. Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? I A. I've seen it. Q. When was the first time? A. A few days ago. Q. In connection with your preparation for this deposition? A. Yes. Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 11, the hottom paragraph, the last paragraph, not full - paragraph, but half paragraph says "In comparing the shaver and cleaning system developed by Remington to	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 13 Q. Turning your attention back to Exhibit 45, the 14 answers to the interrogatories. It says at the I 15 think it's two lines up from the bottom, 16 "Subsequently in November 2004, out of an abundance 17 of caution, Rayovac retained Michael E. Godar to 18 provide a written infringement opinion for the 19 MS-5500 device." Do you see that? 20 A. Yes.
that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You haven't seen those tabs? A. I haven't. Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be housed either with Yuri or with the legal department of Rayovac? A. I would assume. Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? A. I've seen it. Q. When was the first time? A. A few days ago. Q. In connection with your preparation for this deposition? A. Yes. Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 11, the bottom paragraph, the last paragraph, not full paragraph, but half paragraph says "In comparing the shaver and cleaning system developed by Remington to these structures, your system is more analogous to	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 13 Q. Turning your attention back to Exhibit 45, the 14 answers to the interrogatories. It says at the I 15 think it's two lines up from the bottom, 16 "Subsequently in November 2004, out of an abundance 17 of caution, Rayovac retained Michael E. Godar to 18 provide a written infringement opinion for the 19 MS-5500 device." Do you see that? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Why did Rayovac obtain a second opinion with regard
that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You haven't seen those tabs? A. I haven't. Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be housed either with Yuri or with the legal department of Rayovac? A. I would assume. Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? A. I've seen it. Q. When was the first time? A. A few days ago. Q. In connection with your preparation for this deposition? A. Yes. Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 11, the bottom paragraph, the last paragraph, not full paragraph, but half paragraph says "In comparing the shaver and cleaning system developed by Remington to these structures, your system is more analogous to Browning than it is to Braun. In your construction,	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 13 Q. Turning your attention back to Exhibit 45, the 14 answers to the interrogatories. It says at the I 15 think it's two lines up from the bottom, 16 "Subsequently in November 2004, out of an abundance 17 of caution, Rayovac retained Michael E. Godar to 18 provide a written infringement opinion for the 19 MS-5500 device." Do you see that? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Why did Rayovac obtain a second opinion with regard 22 to the foil shaver?
that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You haven't seen those tabs? A. I haven't. Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be housed either with Yuri or with the legal department of Rayovac? A. I would assume. Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? A. I've seen it. Q. When was the first time? A. A few days ago. Q. In connection with your preparation for this deposition? A. Yes. Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 11, the bottom paragraph, the last paragraph, not full paragraph, but half paragraph says "In comparing the shaver and cleaning system developed by Remington to these structures, your system is more analogous to Browning than it is to Braun. In your construction, the bottom surface of your basing is constructed to	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 13 Q. Turning your attention back to Exhibit 45, the 14 answers to the interrogatories. It says at the I 15 think it's two lines up from the bottom, 16 "Subsequently in November 2004, out of an abundance 17 of caution, Rayovac retained Michael E. Godar to 18 provide a written infringement opinion for the 19 MS-5500 device." Do you see that? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Why did Rayovac obtain a second opinion with regard 22 to the foil shaver? 23 A. That's I believe that's a legal question, the
that first paragraph refers to a tab 1 and a tab 3, and the next page 9, it refers to tab 4, 6, 7. You haven't seen those tabs? A. I haven't. Q. And to the extent these tabs exist, they would be housed either with Yuri or with the legal department of Rayovac? A. I would assume. Q. And have you seen Exhibit 52 before? I A. I've seen it. Q. When was the first time? A. A few days ago. Q. In connection with your preparation for this deposition? A. Yes. Q. Asking you to turn your attention to page 11, the bottom paragraph, the last paragraph, not full— paragraph, but half paragraph says "In comparing the shaver and cleaning system developed by Remington to these structures, your system is more analogous to Browning than it is to Braun. In your construction, the bottom surface of your basing is constructed to support the top surface of the shaving head in a	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And it's indicating a divot at the bottom of that 3 structure. Do you see that? 4 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the 5 scope. 6 A. I do. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. And do you consider that divot to be similar to the 9 Remington cleaning system? 10 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection. 11 A. I can't answer that. It's a technical question. 12 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 13 Q. Turning your attention back to Exhibit 45, the 14 answers to the interrogatories. It says at the I 15 think it's two lines up from the bottom, 16 "Subsequently in November 2004, out of an abundance 17 of caution, Rayovac retained Michael E. Godar to 18 provide a written infringement opinion for the 19 MS-5500 device." Do you see that? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Why did Rayovac obtain a second opinion with regard 22 to the foil shaver? 23 A. That's I believe that's a legal question, the 24 legal department made a decision.

208 Page 24 of 30 Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Filed 10/14/2005 Documen 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. I have seen it. 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. When was the first time you saw it? 3 O. And the first time you saw this document was a few 4 A. A few days ago. days ago in preparation for this deposition? 5 Q. And when was the first time that you knew that it had 5 A. Yes. been obtained? 6 Q. Turning your attention to page 16 of Mr. Godar's 7 A. I'm not sure. I'm not sure. That's a personal opinion, the first full paragraph states, quote, "We question to me? interpret," do you see that, "we interpret the, 9 Q. Yes. quote, cradle structure as recited in claim 1." 10 A. I don't know. I don't know exactly when. 10 A. Am I on the wrong page? Page 16, first full 11 Q. But you knew that Rayovac had obtained Mr. Godar's 11 paragraph. Okay. opinion prior to just a few days ago when you were 12 Q. It says, quote, "We interpret the term cradle preparing the deposition, for the deposition? structure as recited in claim 1 of the '328 patent to 14 A. I was aware that we were soliciting outside counsel mean a support constructed to have a bottom and sides (thus resembling a baby's bed) for supporting the point of view, but -- above me on that. I didn't know anything else. head of the shaver in a position immersed in cleaning 17 Q. And no one told you why a second opinion was being fluid." Do you see that? 18 sought? 18 A. Yes. 19 A. No. 19 Q. What was the basis of Mr. Godar's opinion with regard 20 Q. And you didn't ask? to his interpretation of the cradle structure? 21 A. No. I mean my understanding was there were 21 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection, outside the absolutely no issues with the -- there were no issues 22 scope. from the launch from our perspective. 23 A. I can't answer that, 24 Q. Did it puzzle you that a second opinion was being 24 BY MS. WENDLANDT: asked for? 25 Q. With whom did Mr. Godar interact with Rayovac in Page 91 Page 93 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 A. No. connection with this December 27th opinion? 3 Q. And when you first learned of the fact that Rayovac 3 A. I believe it's Tom Parker. was seeking a second opinion about the foil cleaning 4 Q. And did you speak with Mr. Parker in connection with system, did you learn the substance of the opinion? your preparation for this deposition? 6 A. Briefly. My understanding, it just corroborated the 6 A. I did not. original point of view. 7 Q. Has Rayovac obtained any other opinions with regard 8 Q. And who told you that? to the '328 patent and its rotary -- well, and its 9 A. I can't remember. It wasn't an official meeting. It foil cleaning system? 10 was just — I don't know exactly how I learned about 10 A. I'm not aware of any. 11 it, but I learned about it. 11 Q. And with regard to its rotary system in the '328 12 Q. And when you say it corroborated the original point 12 patent? of view, are you referring to the analyses itself or 13 A. I'm not aware of any, but it's possible that they the ultimate conclusion of non-infringement? exist. I'm not aware of it. 15 A. The conclusion of Mel Stoltz. 15 Q. And with regard to the '556 patent and the rotary 16 Q. The conclusion that your product didn't infringe? shaver, are you aware of any other opinions? 17 A. Correct. 17 A. No. Same answer, I'm not aware of any. 18 Q. And at that time, were you informed of the bases for 18 Q. And with the '556 and the foil shaver you're not -19 that conclusion? aware of any? 20 A. No. 20 A. Not aware of any. 21 (Exhibit No. 54 was marked.) 21 Q. Okay. 22 Q. I've placed before you Exhibit 54 which is the 22 (Exhibit No. 55 was marked.) December 27th, 2004, opinion of Mr. Godar regarding 23 Q. I place before you Exhibit 55, which is the December 24 the '328 patent and the foil version of the Remington 13th, 2004, opinion of Mr. Godar with regard to the 25 cleaner. Do you see that? '556 patent and the foil cleaning system. Do you see

04-00 40400 WOV - D	000 Filed 40/44/0005 Deve 05 of 00
Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Documen	t 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 25 of 30
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
2 that?	2 Q. I'm placing before you Exhibit 19 which is a document
3 A. Yes.	3 entitled Men's 2006 Shaving, Global Shaving NPD Team
4 Q. When was the first time you saw this December 13th	4 Recommendation, September 29, 2004. Have you seen
5 opinion?	5 this document before?
6 A. Two days ago.	6 A. I have.
7 Q. In preparation for this deposition?	7 Q. And in what connection did you see this? Why did you
8 A. Yes.	8 see this?
9 Q. And prior to that were you aware of Mr. Godar's	9 A. I typically saw all — I typically saw all new
10 advice with regard to the '556 patent and the foil	10 product development initiatives.
11 shaver?	11 Q. Is that what NPD stands for?
12 A. I was aware of it generally speaking. Not '556 or	12 A. Yes, new product development. It's just a general
13 '328, just generally.	13 term in the industry.
14 Q. I see. And your awareness with regard to both of	14 Q. You had referred to NPD as the third-party scanner
15 these patents was what?	15 data, totally different?
16 A. Again, that they corroborated the original point of	16 A. Totally different.
17 view that we were in a legally safe position.	17 Q. Okay. On page 7 of Exhibit 19, it lists internal
18 Q. Turning your attention to page 18, under the heading	18 benchmarks and external benchmarks. And one of the
19 traditional claim construction analysis.	19 external benchmarks listed is the Braun Syncro. Do
20 A. Yes.	20 you see that?
21 Q. The last sentence says "That is, the container and	21 A. Yes.
22 filter combine to form a, quote, unit which is	22 Q. Why was the Braun Syncro an external benchmark?
23 treated as a single component, not as separate	23 A. Because it's the closest product to the MS-5500.
24 components." Do you see that?	24 Q. What does it mean to be a benchmark?
25 A. Ido.	25 A. Benchmark, just something you compare to.
Page 95 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	Page 97 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Do you know what the bases was for Mr. Godar's 3 opinion as to that unit definition? 4 A. I do not. 5 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection as 6 previously. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. After Remington launched its cleaning system, how did 9 you measure — how did Rayovac measure the success or 10 lack of success of its cleaning system? 11 A. Whether or not it delivered its — the numbers that 12 were in the plan that are set in the financial 13 objectives by the company. 14 Q. And what numbers are you referring? I'm not 15 specifically looking for 30,000, but is it a unit 16 number, dollar number? 17 A. Dollar number. 18 Q. And with regard to the rotary cleaning system has 19 that been successful? 20 A. Yes.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. On page 10, the portion of this document that's 3 labeled general pop results total U.S. 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. On the second bullet it says Braun Syncro and then it 6 has the numbers 3 and 14. Can you explain to me what 7 this means? 8 A. Just give me a second to try to remember what this 9 is. 10 Q. Sure. 11 A. This test is slightly different, this test is 12 conducted using — is being used — is a new test to 13 me which is different than what I'm used to, but I'll 14 give you a general idea of what purchase intent 15 means. Purchase intent is when the respondent or 16 potential consumer, your target market is presenting 17 an idea and they're asked whether they would buy it 18 or not. And there are a number of levels of would 19 you buy: definitely, probably, maybe, definitely not 20 and maybe not. And so I believe the numbers are a
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Do you know what the bases was for Mr. Godar's 3 opinion as to that unit definition? 4 A. I do not. 5 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection as 6 previously. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. After Remington launched its cleaning system, how did 9 you measure — how did Rayovac measure the success or 10 lack of success of its cleaning system? 11 A. Whether or not it delivered its — the numbers that 12 were in the plan that are set in the financial 13 objectives by the company. 14 Q. And what numbers are you referring? I'm not 15 specifically looking for 30,000, but is it a unit 16 number, dollar number? 17 A. Dollar number. 18 Q. And with regard to the rotary cleaning system has 19 that been successful? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And the foil system?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. On page 10, the portion of this document that's 3 labeled general pop results total U.S. 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. On the second bullet it says Braun Syncro and then it 6 has the numbers 3 and 14. Can you explain to me what 7 this means? 8 A. Just give me a second to try to remember what this 9 is. 10 Q. Sure. 11 A. This test is slightly different, this test is 12 conducted using is being used is a new test to 13 me which is different than what I'm used to, but I'll 14 give you a general idea of what purchase intent 15 means. Purchase intent is when the respondent or 16 potential consumer, your target market is presenting 17 an idea and they're asked whether they would buy it 18 or not. And there are a number of levels of would 19 you buy: definitely, probably, maybe, definitely not 20 and maybe not. And so I believe the numbers are a 21 little bit the numbers are just simply trying to
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Do you know what the bases was for Mr. Godar's 3 opinion as to that unit definition? 4 A. I do not. 5 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection as 6 previously. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. After Remington launched its cleaning system, how did 9 you measure — how did Rayovac measure the success or 10 lack of success of its cleaning system? 11 A. Whether or not it delivered its — the numbers that 12 were in the plan that are set in the financial 13 objectives by the company. 14 Q. And what numbers are you referring? I'm not 15 specifically looking for 30,000, but is it a unit 16 number, dollar number? 17 A. Dollar number. 18 Q. And with regard to the rotary cleaning system has 19 that been successful? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And the foil system? 22 A. Yes.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. On page 10, the portion of this document that's 3 labeled general pop results total U.S. 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. On the second bullet it says Braun Syncro and then it 6 has the numbers 3 and 14. Can you explain to me what 7 this means? 8 A. Just give me a second to try to remember what this 9 is. 10 Q. Sure. 11 A. This test is slightly different, this test is 12 conducted using is being used is a new test to 13 me which is different than what I'm used to, but I'll 14 give you a general idea of what purchase intent 15 means. Purchase intent is when the respondent or 16 potential consumer, your target market is presenting 17 an idea and they're asked whether they would buy it 18 or not. And there are a number of levels of would 19 you buy: definitely, probably, maybe, definitely not 20 and maybe not. And so I believe the numbers are a 21 little bit the numbers are just simply trying to 22 validate or deny whether a concept and these are
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Do you know what the bases was for Mr. Godar's 3 opinion as to that unit definition? 4 A. I do not. 5 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection as 6 previously. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. After Remington launched its cleaning system, how did 9 you measure — how did Rayovac measure the success or 10 lack of success of its cleaning system? 11 A. Whether or not it delivered its — the numbers that 12 were in the plan that are set in the financial 13 objectives by the company. 14 Q. And what numbers are you referring? I'm not 15 specifically looking for 30,000, but is it a unit 16 number, dollar number? 17 A. Dollar number. 18 Q. And with regard to the rotary cleaning system has 19 that been successful? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And the foil system? 22 A. Yes.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. On page 10, the portion of this document that's 3 labeled general pop results total U.S. 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. On the second bullet it says Braun Syncro and then it 6 has the numbers 3 and 14. Can you explain to me what 7 this means? 8 A. Just give me a second to try to remember what this 9 is. 10 Q. Sure. 11 A. This test is slightly different, this test is 12 conducted using — is being used — is a new test to 13 me which is different than what I'm used to, but I'll 14 give you a general idea of what purchase intent 15 means. Purchase intent is when the respondent or 16 potential consumer, your target market is presenting 17 an idea and they're asked whether they would buy it 18 or not. And there are a number of levels of would 19 you buy: definitely, probably, maybe, definitely not 20 and maybe not. And so I believe the numbers are a 21 little bit — the numbers are just simply trying to 22 validate or deny whether a concept — and these are 23 all concepts going down vertically here on the left
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Do you know what the bases was for Mr. Godar's 3 opinion as to that unit definition? 4 A. I do not. 5 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection as 6 previously. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. After Remington launched its cleaning system, how did 9 you measure — how did Rayovac measure the success or 10 lack of success of its cleaning system? 11 A. Whether or not it delivered its — the numbers that 12 were in the plan that are set in the financial 13 objectives by the company. 14 Q. And what numbers are you referring? I'm not 15 specifically looking for 30,000, but is it a unit 16 number, dollar number? 17 A. Dollar number. 18 Q. And with regard to the rotary cleaning system has 19 that been successful? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And the foil system? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. And the women's shaver I'm assuming you don't know 24 yet?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. On page 10, the portion of this document that's 3 labeled general pop results total U.S. 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. On the second bullet it says Braun Syncro and then it 6 has the numbers 3 and 14. Can you explain to me what 7 this means? 8 A. Just give me a second to try to remember what this 9 is. 10 Q. Sure. 11 A. This test is slightly different, this test is 12 conducted using is being used is a new test to 13 me which is different than what I'm used to, but I'll 14 give you a general idea of what purchase intent 15 means. Purchase intent is when the respondent or 16 potential consumer, your target market is presenting 17 an idea and they're asked whether they would buy it 18 or not. And there are a number of levels of would 19 you buy: definitely, probably, maybe, definitely not 20 and maybe not. And so I believe the numbers are a 21 little bit the numbers are just simply trying to 22 validate or deny whether a concept and these are 23 all concepts going down vertically here on the left 24 side, whether they're strong concepts or not.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Do you know what the bases was for Mr. Godar's 3 opinion as to that unit definition? 4 A. I do not. 5 MR. SHIMOTA: Same objection as 6 previously. 7 BY MS. WENDLANDT: 8 Q. After Remington launched its cleaning system, how did 9 you measure — how did Rayovac measure the success or 10 lack of success of its cleaning system? 11 A. Whether or not it delivered its — the numbers that 12 were in the plan that are set in the financial 13 objectives by the company. 14 Q. And what numbers are you referring? I'm not 15 specifically looking for 30,000, but is it a unit 16 number, dollar number? 17 A. Dollar number. 18 Q. And with regard to the rotary cleaning system has 19 that been successful? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And the foil system? 22 A. Yes.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. On page 10, the portion of this document that's 3 labeled general pop results total U.S. 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. On the second bullet it says Braun Syncro and then it 6 has the numbers 3 and 14. Can you explain to me what 7 this means? 8 A. Just give me a second to try to remember what this 9 is. 10 Q. Sure. 11 A. This test is slightly different, this test is 12 conducted using — is being used — is a new test to 13 me which is different than what I'm used to, but I'll 14 give you a general idea of what purchase intent 15 means. Purchase intent is when the respondent or 16 potential consumer, your target market is presenting 17 an idea and they're asked whether they would buy it 18 or not. And there are a number of levels of would 19 you buy: definitely, probably, maybe, definitely not 20 and maybe not. And so I believe the numbers are a 21 little bit — the numbers are just simply trying to 22 validate or deny whether a concept — and these are 23 all concepts going down vertically here on the left

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 26 of 30 Documen HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY what does that mean? 2 A. This was handled by the global product innovation 3 A. It's -- I'm not -- this test was done slightly group and not my group which is a small group of differently than I'm used to doing them. So I can't people who do just new product developments. So my really answer it. I can't really answer it. A 5 I job is to run the business and run the region. So believe is - I can't answer it. some of the details around how they tested this I'm 7 Q. And then -not going to be able to answer. But I'll do my best 8 A. This is not the way - this is not even the norm for just from my good experience on market research. the industry in how you do testing. I don't know why 9 Q. Who's the -- what was that group? we did it this way. 10 A. Global product innovation, GPI. 11 O. Do you know what top box percentage means? 11 Q. And who would be the person there who would know 12 A. Yeah, top box percent typically means people, the about this document? respondent, if you were a respondent who said they 13 A. The person that runs the group is a guy Mark Zander. 14 would definitely buy it. Top 2 box would be 14 Q. And so if you had questions about this document you 15 definitely or probably. All right. So it's sort of might go to Mr. Zander? descending down to would not buy. All right. So the 16 16 A. Yes, or somebody in that group. 17 higher top box score the better in market success you 17 Q. I'm placing what has been marked as Exhibit 25 before 18 will most likely have. you which is a document called men's shaving 19 Q. Okay. On page 27 of Exhibit 19, it's a document marketing plan dated September 2004. 20 entitled headlines on foil versus rotary and the 20 A. Yes. 21 second box is Braun Syncro. It says under foil, 21 Q. Have you seen this marketing plan before? 22 significantly higher on PI than all other concepts 22 A. Yes. My group generated this, this document. 23 driven by strong liking scores, strong believability 23 Q. And how can you tell that your group generated that 24 one versus the other one? 25 A. Yes. 25 A. That one? HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Can you explain, is PI purchase intent? 2 Q. Exhibit 19. 3 A. It is. 3 A. Because it's a global -- it's a global initiative. 4 Q. Okay. And what does it mean that the significantly And I run the region. higher PI was driven by the liking scores and 5 Q. Thank you. believability scores? 6 A. That's global new product development; and my job is 7 A. There are a number of metrics. Purchase intent is to run everything, so I would be advertising. one. Likability, believability and uniqueness are pricing, everything. 9 Q. Now, turning your attention to page 13760, which is typically the others. So say that it had strong 10 scores three pages in. Now, there is a bullet, quote, 11 Q. On those three metrics? defend against Braun foil share gains with new 12 A. Right. products. Do you see that? 13 Q. The PI, the likability and believability? 13 A. Yes, yes, I do. 14 A. Yes. 14 Q. What did your group mean by that? Well, more 15 Q. And what were the all other concepts? specifically, what were the Braun foil share gains? 16 A. Where do you see that? 16 A. A lot of them were at the lower price points. 17 Q. In the same box, it says significantly higher on PI 17 Q. So you weren't referring here to the higher price than all other concepts. This is September 29th, cleaning systems of -- that Braun sells? 19 2004. 19 A. I think we were partially. I believe the period -- I 20 A. Yeah, I know. know for a fact the period in which this -- that 21 Q. I don't know if that helps you. 21 we're referencing is Braun had strong performance, as 22 A. I'm not sure. I'm assuming it's the previous we did. 23 Q. And what new products did you intend to use to defend concepts on the previous page here on page 10. I'm 24 against Braun's foil gains, foil share gains? assuming. I'm not completely sure. 25 Q. Page 10. 25 A. Well, we're in the process -- all this is attorneys

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Documer	t 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 27 of 30
Page 102 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	Page 104 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
2 only with respect to business units?	2 MR. SHIMOTA: Objection to form.
3 MR. SHIMOTA: Right.	3 THE WITNESS: I answer?
4 A. We're in the process of developing a whole line of	4 MR. SHIMOTA: You may answer.
5 new foil shavers that we're launching in the next	5 A. Okay. It just it says their business their
6 couple months. And none of them actually compete	6 business in foils grew during this period of time.
7 with in the Syncro price point ranges. They're	7 BY MS. WENDLANDT:
8 all in the middle, middle mid, primarily middle	8 Q. Okay. And the reason Rayovac believes that, you
9 price points, so That's what these are referring	9 know, there has been increased advertising, strong
10 to. If you probably read further, you'll see that it	10 retail execution and the Syncro cleaning-system?
11 shows where we're launching the products at the price	11 A. Right.
12 points below that.	12 Q. Okay. Turning your attention to page 13790. It
13 BY MS. WENDLANDT:	13 appears to be a time line.
14 Q. Okay. Asking you to turn your attention to page	14 A. Yes.
15 R 13773. Have you got it?	15 Q. And the first set of I guess products are the best
16 A. Yes.	16 products? It's a column labeled best or row labeled
17 Q. It says lessons learned, observation, Remington	17 best?
18 entree?	18 A. Yeah, yeah.
19 A. Yes.	19 Q. What is the new shaving technology listed after the
20 Q. Into \$100 plus segment with R 9500 has been hugely	20 MS-5500, 5700? Is that a new cleaning system? What
21 successful. And then later on it says, under R 9500	21 is that?
22 it has these .3, .1, 18.8 and 6.9?	22 A. It's a new cutting system.
23 A. Right.	23 Q. New cutting system. And the next page, the first row
24 Q. Can you explain these numbers going across for me?	24 is the R 9500 with cleaning base?
25 A. On the bottom line? Sure	25 A. Um-hmm.
·	· ·
	
Page 103	Page 105
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems,
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a —
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a — 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a — 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a — 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a — 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000. 13 Q. Oh, I see.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else. 12 Q. Okay. The next row, it says new in 2005 third
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the 3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000. 13 Q. Oh, I see. 14 A. And 18.8 would be \$18.8 million.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a — 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else. 12 Q. Okay. The next row, it says new in 2005 third 13 quarter new R 9400 with cleaning base?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000. 13 Q. Oh, I see. 14 A. And 18.8 would be \$18.8 million. 15 Q. Oh, and so based on this significant increase, you	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else. 12 Q. Okay. The next row, it says new in 2005 third 13 quarter new R 9400 with cleaning base? 14 A. Yes.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000. 13 Q. Oh, I see. 14 A. And 18.8 would be \$18.8 million. 15 Q. Oh, and so based on this significant increase, you 16 conclude that the, you know, product, the R 9500 has	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a — 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else. 12 Q. Okay. The next row, it says new in 2005 third 13 quarter new R 9400 with cleaning base? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Was that a product — or has that product been
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000. 13 Q. Oh, I see. 14 A. And 18.8 would be \$18.8 million. 15 Q. Oh, and so based on this significant increase, you 16 conclude that the, you know, product, the R 9500 has	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else. 12 Q. Okay. The next row, it says new in 2005 third 13 quarter new R 9400 with cleaning base? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Was that a product or has that product been 16 launched?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000. 13 Q. Oh, I see. 14 A. And 18.8 would be \$18.8 million. 15 Q. Oh, and so based on this significant increase, you 16 conclude that the, you know, product, the R 9500 has 17 been hugely successful; is that correct?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a — 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else. 12 Q. Okay. The next row, it says new in 2005 third 13 quarter new R 9400 with cleaning base? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Was that a product — or has that product been 16 launched? 17 A. No.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000. 13 Q. Oh, I see. 14 A. And 18.8 would be \$18.8 million. 15 Q. Oh, and so based on this significant increase, you 16 conclude that the, you know, product, the R 9500 has 17 been hugely successful; is that correct? 18 A. Yes.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else. 12 Q. Okay. The next row, it says new in 2005 third 13 quarter new R 9400 with cleaning base? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Was that a product or has that product been 16 launched? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Are there plans to launch the product?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000. 13 Q. Oh, I see. 14 A. And 18.8 would be \$18.8 million. 15 Q. Oh, and so based on this significant increase, you 16 conclude that the, you know, product, the R 9500 has 17 been hugely successful; is that correct? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Under page 13778, it says observation Braun foil	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a — 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else. 12 Q. Okay. The next row, it says new in 2005 third 13 quarter new R 9400 with cleaning base? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Was that a product — or has that product been 16 launched? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Are there plans to launch the product? 19 A. No.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000. 13 Q. Oh, I see. 14 A. And 18.8 would be \$18.8 million. 15 Q. Oh, and so based on this significant increase, you 16 conclude that the, you know, product, the R 9500 has 17 been hugely successful; is that correct? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Under page 13778, it says observation Braun foil 20 share up 5.3 is that price points?	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else. 12 Q. Okay. The next row, it says new in 2005 third 13 quarter new R 9400 with cleaning base? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Was that a product or has that product been 16 launched? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Are there plans to launch the product? 19 A. No. 20 Q. So that product's been put off?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000. 13 Q. Oh, I see. 14 A. And 18.8 would be \$18.8 million. 15 Q. Oh, and so based on this significant increase, you 16 conclude that the, you know, product, the R 9500 has 17 been hugely successful; is that correct? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Under page 13778, it says observation Braun foil 20 share up 5.3 is that price points? 21 A. Percentage points.	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else. 12 Q. Okay. The next row, it says new in 2005 third 13 quarter new R 9400 with cleaning base? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Was that a product or has that product been 16 launched? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Are there plans to launch the product? 19 A. No. 20 Q. So that product's been put off? 21 A. It's put off for now, yes.
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000. 13 Q. Oh, I see. 14 A. And 18.8 would be \$18.8 million. 15 Q. Oh, and so based on this significant increase, you 16 conclude that the, you know, product, the R 9500 has 17 been hugely successful; is that correct? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Under page 13778, it says observation Braun foil 20 share up 5.3 is that price points? 21 A. Percentage points in '04 driven by increased	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a — 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else. 12 Q. Okay. The next row, it says new in 2005 third 13 quarter new R 9400 with cleaning base? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Was that a product — or has that product been 16 launched? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Are there plans to launch the product? 19 A. No. 20 Q. So that product's been put off? 21 A. It's put off for now, yes. 22 Q. And what was the R 9400 product?
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. Well, on the R 9500 line. 3 A. Yeah. They're simply it's our gross sales and the 4 profit associated with that in the previous fiscal 5 year versus this fiscal year '04. And just shows 6 that we basically didn't have we launched the 7 product with we launched the product at the very 8 tail end of fiscal '03 which ended in September and 9 so you saw a tiny bit of sales and the next year 10 there was tremendous amount of sales in that segment. 11 Q. So the .3 is what, a percentage? 12 A. No, it's just numbers oh, .3 is \$300,000. 13 Q. Oh, I see. 14 A. And 18.8 would be \$18.8 million. 15 Q. Oh, and so based on this significant increase, you 16 conclude that the, you know, product, the R 9500 has 17 been hugely successful; is that correct? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Under page 13778, it says observation Braun foil 20 share up 5.3 is that price points? 21 A. Percentage points in '04 driven by increased 23 advertising, strong retail execution and Syncro	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 Q. And then it has in 2006 new evolutionary concept. 3 What does that refer to? 4 A. That's the — we're working on a cutting system. 5 Q. So it's not a cleaning system? 6 A. There is some work being done on cleaning systems, 7 but that's not what that's referring to. 8 Q. And underneath that row, there is a — 9 A. There is almost at all times work being done on all 10 of these products just like I'm sure at Braun and 11 Gillette and Panasonic and everywhere else. 12 Q. Okay. The next row, it says new in 2005 third 13 quarter new R 9400 with cleaning base? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Was that a product — or has that product been 16 launched? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Are there plans to launch the product? 19 A. No. 20 Q. So that product's been put off? 21 A. It's put off for now, yes. 22 Q. And what was the R 9400 product? 23 A. It was a more competitively priced cleaning system.

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 28 of HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 1 2 see, they have been segmented by price point and so 2 O. And how did it differ from the -- how would it have 3 Braun's real product offerings over \$80 are the differed from the 9500? Syncro and the Activator, and so we were making sure 4 A. It just has fewer features. that we were competitively positioned against them. 5 Q. Turning your attention to page 13813. 6 O. And the way you would ensure that would be to 6 A. Yes. introduce the rate cutters into the MS-5500? 7 Q. Under risks, the second bullet is Braun cleaning base 8 A. That was the -- that was part of our plan, yes. patent and then it's got an 8.0 dollar parenthetical. 9 Q. What was the other part? -Can you explain what that means? 10 A. That was the plan. 10 A. It's just - it's the potential risk. I believe we 11 (Discussion off the record.) 11 were already engaged by Braun at that point on -whatever would be associated with the lawsuit. 12 (Exhibit No. 56 was marked.) 12 13 Q. I place before you Exhibit 56 which is a document 13 Q. And you're referring to this lawsuit? entitled - well, Remington Smart Move men's shavers 14 A. Yes. San Diego pre-read. Do you see that? 15 Q. And what does the 8.0 paren mean? 16 A. Yes. 16 A. It's \$8 million. 17 Q. Have you seen this before? 17 Q. This Exhibit 25, who -- what's the distribution list 18 A. Yes, I have. for this? Is it distributed to anyone? 19 O. In connection with what did you see this? 19 A. Marketing. 20 A. This was in preparation for a major sale -- annual 20 Q. Just internally within your group? sales meeting in San Diego. 21 A. Um-hmm. Within my group and then just my boss. 22 Q. And is it a presentation that Rayovac was going to 22 Q. And who's your boss? 23 23 A. Robert Hopton, he's the chief marketing officer. 24 A. There was a more detailed version of the big 24 Q. And on that same page under opportunities, there are presentation I was going to give in front of, you new product upsides. The first one is the MS-5500 Page 109 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 1 1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY know, a hundred people up on a stage. And so they 2 with I think that's \$2 million? were expected to have pre-read and understand the 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And that is the -- is that the cleaning -- I mean, material even before we arrived in San Diego. 5 Q. And these were the hundred people? sorry, the foil cleaning system product? 6 A. Yeah, our sales force and then other guests. But the 6 A. Yes. only people who received this document were the sales 7 Q. And the MS-5100, 5200, what is that? force. 8 A. Those are new products for launching. 9 Q. Are those cleaning system products? 9 Q. The Rayovac sales force? 10 A. Rayovac sales force, 27 -- 20-some people. 10 A. No. 11 Q. On page 31 of your presentation of this Exhibit 56, 11 Q. And the R 9400 we discussed before? 12 it's a document entitled objective number 2. 12 A. Yes. 13 A. 41? Oh, 31. 13 Q. On the next page, R 13814, it says open issues, the 14 O. Yeah, it's R 12841. But 31 on your presentation. last issue is Braun cleaning system patent 15 A. Okay. 15 contingencies. What did you mean by that? 16 Q. It says strategy, lever national FSI to drive more 16 A. It's just uncertainty around the case. than fair share of features/displays of R 9500 and 17 Q. And then page 13902, the last bullet says attack MS-5500. What does that mean? What is it to lever Braun Syncro Activator, dash, introduce rate cutters the national FSI? 19 into MS-5500. What did you mean by that? 20 A. To leverage. 20 A. By what? 21 O. Leverage. And what is national FSI? 21 Q. By attack Braun Syncro first. 22 A. It's just a collection of words designed to talk 22 A. Freestanding insert. It's what you receive in your about competing with the competition which is our job Sunday paper. Coupon. 24 Q. And what did you mean by drive more than fair share? 24 for all of us no matter whether you're sitting on 25 A. Around this time period when you drop an FSI, you Braun's side or our side. So in this -- as you can

	<u></u>
Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Doգայությո	
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY
typically will get a significant amount of support	2 STATE OF WISCONSIN)
3 from the retailers because you're supporting the	3 MILWAUKEE COUNTY .)
4 business with considerable amount of money and so	4 I, LYNN M. BAYER, Registered Merit Reporter
5 they need it's their duty or they need to	5 with Eastwood-Stein Deposition Management and Notary
6 participate in the program by making sure that we	6 Public in and for the State of Wisconsin, hereby certify
7 have enough of our displays up and have achieved a	7 that the matters set forth in the caption to the foregoing
8 feature which is in the Sunday paper, the fliers	8 deposition are true and correct; that the witness, JAMES
9 where you have a product in it that's typically on	9 DOYLE, III, appeared before me at the time and place set
10 sale.	10 forth; that said witness was first duly sworn, and
11 Q. So Rayovac puts a flier pays to put a flier in the	11 thereupon proceeded to testify in said cause; that the
12 Sunday paper	12 proceedings were taken down in machine shorthand and
13 A. Yes, right.	13 thereafter transcribed via computerized transcription
14 Q and as a result Wal Mart needs to coordinate with	14 under my direction; and that the foregoing is a true and
15 Rayovac to stock its shelves more because people will	15 correct transcription of the testimony given and the
16 be buying?	16 proceedings had during the taking of said deposition.
17 A. Yes, yes.	17 I further certify that I am not a relative or
18 Q. And who at Rayovac determines whether or not maybe	18 employee of any of the parties hereto, nor a relative or
19 it's not Rayovac, but who determines whether or not	19 employee of such attorney or counsel; nor do I have any
20 Rayovac will offer a discount on a particular	20 interest in the outcome or events of the action.
21 product? I notice that in your financial in the	21 WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the
22 financial statement some there is different SKUs	22 16th day of June, 2005.
23 given based on whether it was the product as is or a	
24 product with a bonus or a product with	24 Notary Public in and for the State of Wisconsin
25 A. The brand team, my team would drive the pricing of	25 My Commission Expires June 15, 2008
1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 the products in market. However, retailers don't 3 always comply with the stated pricing. They	1 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 2 IN DEX 3 WITNESS PAGE
4 typically do but they don't always.	4 JAMES DOYLE, III, WITNESS, DULY SWORN 3
5 Q. And what would cause your team to determine to give a	5 Examination by Ms. Werdlandt 3
6 discounted price or to recommend a discounted price	6
7 to the retailers?	7 EXHIBITS
8 A. Just from historical data that we have on if you	8 EXHIBIT NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE ID'D
9 lower your price by \$10 you typically can generate	9 45 defendant's responses and objections to
10 X-amount of volume additional.	10 second set of interrogatories 15
11 Q. And would that be triggered by like a holiday event	11 46 marketing basis of interest form 52
12 or	12 47 CCS1 cleaning system tasks/issues 70
13 A. Yes, typically. Typically but not always.	13 48 document re issues/tasks 72
14 MS, WENDLANDT: Can we take a five-minute	14 49 agenda for MS-5500/5700 program review 74
15 break. I may be done.	15 50 marketing basis of interest form (women's) 78
16 (Recess taken from 12:28 to 12:36 p.m.)	16 51 Stoltz opinion re '328 patent 82
17 MS. WENDLANDT: Back on the record. I	17 52 Stoltz opinion re 556 patent 86
18 have no further questions.	18 53 U.S. Patent 4,991,609 88
19 MR. SHIMOTA: I have no questions either.	19 54 Godar opinion re '328 patent 91
20 (The deposition concluded at 12:36 p.m.)	20 55 Godar opinion re '556 patent 93
21	21 56 Smart Move San Diego pre-read 108
22	22 EXHIBITS PREVIOUSLY MARKED BUT REFERENCED IN TRANSCRIPT:
23	
	23 2 8/21/01 Remington cleaning/recharging system 31
24	24 4 shaver cleaner/charger system 35
24 25	I i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i

Case 1:03-cv-12428-WGY Document 208 Filed 10/14/2005 Page 30 of 3 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS EYES' ONLY 6 photos of cleaning system or prototype 36 7 8/23/02 E-mail chain from Katz to Hovis 64 8 9/9/02 E-mail from Hovis to Avila 67 10 '328 patent 15 6 11 '556 patent 20	S U
2 6 photos of cleaning system or prototype 36 3 7 8/23/02 E-mail chain from Katz to Hovis 64 4 8 9/9/02 E-mail from Hovis to Avila 67 5 10 '328 patent 15 6 11 '556 patent 20	
3 7 8/23/02 E-mail chain from Katz to Hovis 64 4 8 9/9/02 E-mail from Hovis to Avila 67 5 10 '328 patent 15 6 11 '556 patent 20	
4 8 9/9/02 E-mail from Hovis to Avila 67 5 10 '328 patent 15 6 11 '556 patent 20	
5 10 '328 patent 15 6 11 '556 patent 20	
6 11 '556 patent 20	
7 19 men's 2006 shaving, global shaving NPD team	
8 recommendation 96	
9 25 men's shaving marketing plan 100	
10 36 marketing basis of interest form 56	
11 37 marketing basis of interest form 73	
12 39 marketing plan 2003 men's shavers 37	
13 41 2003 business review men's shaver 19	
14	
15 (Original exhibits retained by Ms. Wendlandt.)	
.16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
· · ·	
·	
,	